

# Railway & Canal Historical Society

## A Bibliography of the History of Inland Waterways, Railways and Road Transport in the British Isles, 2020

This annual bibliography of books, periodical articles and theses is considerably longer than usual as we have endeavoured to catch up on items published in 2019 (or earlier) which under the circumstances of the times could not be included earlier.

We are grateful for assistance received with 2020 coverage from Peter Brown, Philip Brown, Michael Harding, Chris Heaton, Ian Mitchell, Michael Perrins, Paul Reynolds and Michael Thomson (with apologies to anyone overlooked). We are also again indebted to the following societies who have generously provided complimentary copies of their journals for the year concerned: Cumbrian Railways Association, Great Eastern Railway Society, Great North of Scotland Railway Association, Industrial Railway Society, Midland Railway Society, North Eastern Railway Association, Subterranea Britannica and Welsh Railways Research Circle.

An appeal for additional support has produced a most gratifying response and with the ongoing help of a number of new contributors we are able to expand our coverage and we hope to be able issue the bibliography for 2021 in a more timely manner.

As usual "Ott. xxx" indicates an entry in *Ottley's Bibliography of British Railway History*.

**Matthew Searle and Grahame Boyes**

## SECTION G GENERAL

### GA GENERAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION OF TRANSPORT

- 1 TURNER, DAVID A. (ed) Transport and its place in history: making the connections. *London: Routledge*, 2020. pp. xiii, 236. 15 figs, 5 tables. [*Routledge studies in modern British history*.]

Papers delivered at a one-day workshop at the University of York in 2016. Relevant papers are noted individually in this bibliography.

#### GB4 1914–1918 Transport during the First World War

- 2 PHILLIPS, CHRISTOPHER. Civilian specialists at war: Britain's transport experts and the First World War. *University of London Press*, 2020. pp. 424. 14 figs, 4 maps, 13 tables. [*New historical perspectives* ser.]

### GC TRANSPORT IN PARTICULAR REGIONS OF THE BRITISH ISLES

#### GC1c England — London

- 3 SMITH, ROB. Industrial history of the lower River Lea: a walking guide. *London: author*, 2020. pp. 58. 29 illns.

Incl. wwy and rly features.

#### GC1c England — East midlands

- 4 OVENS, ROBERT. Some transport connections from the Jack Hart collection. *Rutland Record* vol. 39 (2019) pp. 415–18.

Historic picture postcards.

#### GC1h England — North West Region

- 5 BIDDLE, GORDON. Railways, ports and resorts of Morecambe Bay, including the Ulverston Canal. *Market Drayton: Rly & Canal Hist. Society*, 2020. pp. 64. 52 photos (20 col.), 4 maps.

#### GC12 British Contribution to Overseas Transport (see 7)

### GE TRANSPORT ENGINEERING

#### GE1 Biographies of engineers

- 5a BROWN, DOUG. Benjamin Shaw Brundell. *Great Northern News* no. 230 (Mar.–Apr. 2020) pp. 15–17.

Biography of a surveyor and civil engineer who did much work for the GNR and other railway, river and drainage authorities from 1845 to the 1890's.

- 6 CHRIMES, MIKE. Measuring greatness: engineering biography – scholarship, hagiography or a marketing tool? *Int. Jnl for the Hist. of Engg & Technology* vol. 89 (2019) pp. 1–57.

- 7 FERGUSON, HUGH and CHRIMES, MIKE. The consulting engineers: the British consulting engineers who created the world's infrastructure. *London: Instn of Civil Engrs*, 2020. pp. xiii, 340. 709 illns (chiefly col.).

Succinct accounts of engineers, firms and organisations.

- 8 TAYLOR-COCKAYNE, MARTYN. Josias Jessop, civil engineer to railway engineer. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 117–21.

### GG TRANSPORT OPERATION

#### GG1 Carriage of freight

- 9 DOUGHERTY, CAROLYN. The carrying trade and the first railways in England, c1750–c1850. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of York*, 2018.

### GK TRANSPORT AND THE NATION

#### GK1 Transport and society

- 10 TENNENT, KEVIN D. The vulnerability paradox: the illusion of permanence in the UK public transport industry. In TURNER, DAVID A. (ed) Transport in its place: making the connections. (2020). pp. 54–76.

Questions whether public transport systems with fixed infrastructure are more likely to survive.

#### **GK4 Transport and industry**

- 11 ANNAKIN-SMITH, ANTHONY. The Neston collieries, 1759–1855: an industrial revolution in rural Cheshire. *Univ. of Chester Press*, 2019. pp. xxii, 389.  
Incl. underground canals, tramroads, water and road transport and relationships with George Stephenson.
- 12 SPAIN, THOMAS JAMES. 'Food miles': Britain's transition from rail to road-based food distribution, 1919–1975. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of York*, 2016. pp. 337.  
Ch. 2, Goods by rail and road, 1919–1975; 3, Milk distribution by road and rail; 4, Meat distribution by road and rail; 5, Distributing stationery: Rowntree; 6, Food retail and transport. pp. 313–37, References.
- 13 TURNER, DAVID A. Barrels rolling free: modal shift in the brewing industry 1897–1914. *In* TURNER, DAVID A. (ed) *Transport and its place in history: making the connections*. (2020). pp. 77–95.

#### **GR RESEARCH AND STUDY OF TRANSPORT AND TRANSPORT HISTORY (see 6)**

### **SECTION C CANAL AND RIVER NAVIGATIONS**

#### **CB INLAND WATERWAY TRANSPORT AT PARTICULAR PERIODS**

##### **CB1 Antiquity and early use of inland navigation up to c.1600**

- 14 BATES, C. RICHARD; BATES, MARTIN R.; CRAWFORD, BARBARA; SANMARK, ALEXANDRA; and WHITTAKER, JOHN. The Norse waterways of west Mainland Orkney, Scotland. *Jnl of Wetland Arch.* 2020 pp. 1–18.
- 15 JONES, PAT. Roman tidal levels and the Lincolnshire Car Dike. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 31–7.

##### **CB4 c.1850–1947 The period of decline (see also 48)**

- 16 DEAN, RICHARD. Canals at war. [*Historical canal maps.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2020 pp. 39–41.  
An (inaccurate) German map of the British network c1940.
- 17 HARRISON, MIKE (comp). Waterways of England & Wales, 1950 to 1982, as seen through the lens of Philip Weaver. [*Horsley Woodhouse*]: *Historic Narrow Boat Club*, 2020. pp. 136. 218 photos (17 col.), 12 maps  
A pictorial record.
- 18 HENSHAW, SARAH. IW badge. [*Canal curios.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2020 p. 23.  
WW2 service.

#### **CC INLAND WATERWAY TRANSPORT IN PARTICULAR REGIONS OF THE BRITISH ISLES**

##### **CC1a England—South West region**

- 19 DEAN, RICHARD. Somerset shortcut. [*Canals that never were.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2020 pp. 20–1.  
English & Bristol Channels Ship Canal.

##### **CC1cl England—London**

- 20 DEAN, RICHARD. Through London. [*Canals that never were.*] *NarrowBoat* Aut. 2020 pp. 38–9.  
Rennie's proposed London Canal of 1802.

##### **CC1cl England—East midlands**

- 21 CLARKE, BERT. Derbyshire's canals. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 56. 76 col. photos.  
Historical intrdms and contemporary pictorial record.

##### **CC1h England—North West region**

- 22 CORRIE, EUAN. Ashton, Peak Forest & Macclesfield Canals. *Archive* no. 105 (Mar. 2020) pp. 40–7; 106 (June 2020) pp. 2–33; 107 (Sep. 2020) pp. 30–41.  
A pictorial record.

## **CC2 Scotland**

- 23 ANGUS, STEWART. Clanranald's inland Uist waterway: fact or fiction? *Procs of the Society of Antiquaries of Scotland* vol. 149 (2019–20) pp. 7–24.

Identifies navigable loch systems but doubts existence of a connected wwy.

## **CC3 Wales**

- 24 GABB, GERALD. The Oystermouth Canal: some light on why it didn't happen. *S.W. Wales Indl Arch. Society Bull.* no. 138 (June 2020) pp. 2–7.

## **CC6 British contribution to overseas waterways**

- 25 GANGOPADHYAY, ANASUA and PATRA, PARTHAJIT. The historical background of the canal system in Calcutta, India, and its contribution to development. *Procs Instn Civil Engrs, Engg History & Heritage* vol. 173 (2020) pp. 80–91.

## **CE1 Biographies of inland waterway engineers**

- 26 CLARKE, MIKE. John Sutcliffe (1780–1816). *Weigh-House: the mag. of the Somersetshire Coal Canal Society* no. 78 (Apr. 2020) pp. 7–9.

## **CE4 Boats and boat building**

- 27 JONES, PAT. David Gordon (1774–1829) and the first steamboats on inland waters. *Trans of the Dumfriesshire & Galloway Natural Hist. & Antiquarian Society* 3rd ser. vol. 92 (2018) pp. 51–60.
- 28 PETER, TIMOTHY, PHILLIPS, GLYN and HARRIS, SAMUEL. The life and times of the World War I Birmingham Canal Navigations Company reinforced concrete boats. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 38–46.

## **CE5 Other inland waterway equipment**

- 29 THORP, RAY. Telegraph poles. [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2020 p. 19.
- Towpath lines.

## **CG INLAND WATERWAY TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT AND OPERATION**

### **CG1 Transport of goods; inland waterway carriers**

- 30 BOUGHEY, JOSEPH. Anglesey Wharf controversy. [*From the archives.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2020 p. 22.
- Record of decline of carrying on Birmingham Canal Navigations in 1960s.
- 31 CARRYING at Cowroast. [*Last traffic.*] *NarrowBoat* Smr 2020 pp. 10–11.
- Col. photographic record of traffic on Grand Union in early 1961.
- 32 CONWAY-JONES, HUGH. James Smart of Chalford: working life on the Cotswolds canals and linked waterways. *Lydney: Black Dwarf Lightmoor*, 2020. pp. 162. 165 illns (19 col.), 13 maps & plans, 21 facsim.
- Coal and other carrying in the 1880s & '90s. Extract: James Smart of Chalford. [*Famous fleets.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2020 pp. 26–31.
- 33 CORRIE, EUAN. Crossing to the other side. *Archive* no. 105 (Mar. 2020) pp. 2–10.
- Transferring a cracking tower across the Bridgewater Canal in 1950s.
- 34 JONES, CHRIS M. Alexander John Harmsworth & Sons. [*Famous fleets.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2020 pp. 2–11.
- Carrier, barge-builder and Basingstoke Canal owner.
- 35 JONES, CHRIS M. Boating at Barrow. [*Time and place.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2020 pp. 12–13.
- Traffic on the Leicester Line in the early 1900s.
- 36 JONES, CHRIS M. Carrying in '50s London. [*Picturing the past.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2020 pp. 14–17.
- 37 JONES, CHRIS M. Coles family boaters. [*Tracing family history.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2020 pp. 2–11.
- A carrying family on the Oxford Canal.

- 38 JONES, CHRIS M. Laying at Lambeth. [*Picturing the past.*] *NarrowBoat Smr* 2020 pp. 24–5.  
William Clayton’s narrow boats on the Thames.
- 39 JONES, CHRIS M. The port of Gainsborough [*Waterways towns.*] *NarrowBoat Smr* 2020 pp. 2–9.  
Historic pictures with extended captions of trade on the Trent.
- 40 JONES, CHRIS M. and YORK, LORNA. A Thames carrier at Staines. [*Time and place.*] *NarrowBoat Smr* 2020 pp. 36–8.  
Elizabeth Timmins.
- 41 JONES, CHRIS M. Traffic at Thorne. [*A broader outlook.*] *NarrowBoat Wntr* 2020 pp. 32–4.  
Historical photos of keels on Stainforth & Keadby Canal.
- 42 JONES, CHRIS M. William & Samuel Foster. [*Famous fleets.*] *NarrowBoat Aut.* 2020 pp. 2–11.  
Tipton-based carrier trading between London and Ellesmere Port.
- 43 PARKINSON, JACK. Loading coal on the BCN. [*Last traffic.*] *NarrowBoat Smr* 2020 pp. 40–41.  
Col. photographic record of Anglesey Basin.
- 44 PARKINSON, JACK. Summer boating at Braunston. [*Picturing the past.*] *NarrowBoat Wntr* 2020 pp. 42–3.  
Col. photographic record on Grand Union, 1959.
- 45 PARKINSON, JACK. Traffic at Rumps Lock. [*Time and place.*] *NarrowBoat Spr.* 2020 pp. 38–41.  
Col. photographic record of carrying on Trent & Mersey Canal at Middlewich in 1965.
- 46 PARKINSON, JACK. Unloading in Birmingham. [*Picturing the past.*] *NarrowBoat Aut.* 2020 pp. 40–41.  
Col. photographic record on BCN.
- 47 TURPIN, CATH. The company minutes of Thomas Clayton (Oldbury) Limited. *Wwys Jnl* vol. 22 (2020) pp. 40–58.

## **CH INLAND WATERWAY LIFE AND LABOUR**

- 48 BOUGHEY, JOSEPH. Wartime labour shortages. [*From the archives.*] *NarrowBoat Wntr* 2020 p. 35.  
WW2.
- 49 FOXON, TOM. Midlands boaters wages. [*Working the waterways.*] *NarrowBoat Wntr* 2020 pp. 18–20.  
Negotiations for short-distance boatmen on BCN, 1920s–60s.
- 50 JONES, CHRIS M. We are not all rogues, sir! [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat Spr.* 2020 pp. 28–37.  
Boaters’ origins.

## **CK INLAND WATERWAYS AND THE NATION**

### **CK1 Inland waterways and society**

- 51 DEADLY cargo at Braunston. [*Time and place.*] *NarrowBoat Spr.* 2020 pp. 26–7.  
A cholera outbreak in 1834.

### **CK3 Safety; accidents and their prevention** (see 54, 69, 76)

### **CK4 Inland waterways and industry, trade and agriculture**

- 52 CLARKE, NEIL. An ironmaster’s transport issues. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 39 (2017–19) pp. 562–7.  
Old Park Ironworks, Shropshire, at start of 19th century.
- 53 FOXON, TOM. Brindley’s Bank and Colton Mill. [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat Smr* 2020 pp. 20–3.  
Transshipping pottery materials between River Trent and Trent & Mersey Canal.

**CL INDIVIDUAL CANALS AND RIVER NAVIGATIONS**

**Aire & Calder Navigation (including Barnsley Canal)**

- 54 ELLIS, TREVOR. Barnsley aqueduct burst. [*Canal postcards.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2020 pp. 24–5.  
1911.

- 55 ELLIS, TREVOR. The Stanley Ferry aqueduct. [*Canal postcards.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2020 pp. 22–3.

**Arun Navigation**

- 56 CATFORD, NICK and DAVIES, GILL. Coldwaltham Cut and Hardham tunnel, Arun Navigation, West Sussex. *Subterranea* no. 54 (Aug. 2020) pp. 21–30.

**Basingstoke Canal** (see 34)

**Birmingham Canal Navigations** (see also 30, 41, 46, 49)

- 57 HISCOCK, TED. Brindley out, Telford home. *APS Books*, 2019–21. 2 vols, e-books. [*British canal studies*, 1–2.]

—[vol. 1], A journey along the Birmingham Canal.

—vol. 2, Made in Smethwick near Birmingham.

- 58 TIDY, ANDY. The Cannock Extension Canal. [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat* Aut. 2020 pp. 32–7.

**Bridgewater Navigation (including Bridgewater Canal)**

- 59 ALDRED, JOHN and ATKINSON, JUDITH. The development of the Worsley Delph industrial complex 1685–2019. *authors*, 2019.

- 60 JONES, ALAN. Preston Brook: mission boats, school boats – evidence and conjecture: some observations on a canal company’s involvement with them in the 19th century. *Wwys Jnl* vol. 22 (2020) pp. 24–34.

- 61 NEVELL, MICHAEL; WYKE, TERRY; HARTWELL, CLARE; KIDD, ALAN; and REDHEAD, NORMAN; with David George. Walking the Bridgewater: exploring Manchester’s first canal. 2nd edn. *Univ. of Salford*, 2020. pp. 100. [*Univ. of Salford archaeological monographs*, 6.]

- 62 WORSLEY Delph: the birth of a remarkable industrial village. *Salford: Centre for Applied Archaeology*, 2020. [*Greater Manchester’s past revealed*, 28.]

**Chard Canal**

- 63 CATFORD, NICK (comp). The Chard Canal and its tunnels. *Subterranea* no. 55 (Dec. 2020) pp. 43–51.

**Chesterfield Canal**

- 64 CORRIE, EUAN. The Chesterfield Canal. *Archive* no. 108 (Dec. 2020) pp. 34–40.

**River Dee**

- 65 PARRY, DAVID. Henry Robertson and the Dee Navigation. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 39 (2017–19) pp. 548–61.

Relationship to the North Wales Mineral Rly and other schemes.

**Derby Canal** (see 105)

**Donnington Wood Canal**

- 66 TIDY, ANDY. The Donnington Wood Canal. [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat* Smr 2020 pp. 12–18; Aut. 2020 pp. 42–3.

**Grand Junction Canal** (see also 44)

- 67 DAINITY, KERRY. Crick Wharf. [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat* Aut. 2020 pp. 16–21.

- 68 ZEEPVAT, R. J. Linford Wharf and the Newport Pagnell Canal. *Records of Buckinghamshire* no. 60 (2020) pp. 265–83.

### **Huddersfield Canal**

- 69 ELLIS, TREVOR. The great storm of 1904. [*Canal postcards.*] *NarrowBoat* Smr 2020 p. 19.  
Collapse at Golcar.

- 70 ELLIS, TREVOR. The lock house. [*Canal postcards.*] *NarrowBoat* Spr. 2020 pp. 42–3.  
Stalybridge.

### **River Hull and tributary navigations**

- 71 BOUGHEY, JOSEPH. The Leven Canal. [*From the archives.*] *NarrowBoat* Aut. 2020 p. 23.

### **Kennet & Avon Canal, River Kennet and River Avon**

- 72 GRUDGINGS, STEVE. Hanham to Hotwells – industry and the Bristol Avon. *Archive* no. 108 (Dec. 2020) pp. 2–17; 109 (Mar. 2021) pp. 2–27.

A pictorial record.

### **Manchester Ship Canal** (see 386)

### **River Ouse (Yorkshire)**

- 73 JONES, CHRIS M. The Yorkshire Ouse. [*A broader outlook.*] *NarrowBoat* Aut. 2020 pp. 24–31.  
Historical photos.

### **Oxford Canal** (see also 37)

- 74 BUTLER, ROGER and JONES, CHRIS M. Canals in colour. [*Picturing the past.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2020 pp. 12–17.

Photos from 1930s.

### **Peak Forest Canal**

- 75 ELLIS, TREVOR. The Peak Forest Canal. [*Canal postcards.*] *NarrowBoat* Aut. 2020 pp. 12–14; Smr 2021 pp. 34–6.

### **Regent's Canal**

- 76 DEAN, RICHARD. Charting a catastrophe. [*Historical canal maps.*] *NarrowBoat* Smr 2020 pp. 34–5; Aut. 2020 p. 45.

1874 explosion.

- 77 EYRE, GILES. The City Road Basin and its people in the 19th century. *Wwys Jnl* vol. 22 (2020) pp. 58–69.

### **Rolle Canal**

- 78 HUGHES, BARRY D. Rolle Canal & the north Devon limestone industry. [Cover title: ...north Devon limestone trade.] 2nd edn. *Appledore: Gaskell*, 2019. pp. 138. 103 illns (17 col.), 4 maps.

### **Royal Military Canal**

- 79 STIMPSON, FELICITY. Dorothy Johnston of Appledore: her wartime experiences and gift of a stretch of the Royal Military Canal to the National Trust. *Archæologia Cantiana* vol. 140 (2019) pp. 200–13.

### **Severn Navigation**

- 80 BARNETT, PAUL. Fore and aft – lost ships of the Severn Sea: a guide to the Purton, Lydney and Sharpness ship graveyards. *Brockworth: author*, 2020. pp. 192.

Definitive guide to the surviving wrecks of Severn trows, barges and inshore ships.

### **Sheffield & South Yorkshire Navigation (including Stainforth & Keadby Canal)** (see 41)

### **Somersetshire Coal Canal**

- 81 BEYOND the basins. *Weigh-House: the mag. of the Somersetshire Coal Canal Society* no. 76 (May 2019) pp. 6–7.

The canal's western end.

- 82 HALSE, ROGER. Lock 19 Combe Hay c.1880. *Weigh-House: the mag. of the Somersetshire Coal Canal Society* no. 79 (July 2020) pp. 11–15.  
—Lock 13 Combe Hay c.1920. no. 80 (Oct. 2020) pp. 11–13.
- 83 VOYAGING to Somerset's coalfield – a canal trip in 1898. *Weigh-House: the mag. of the Somersetshire Coal Canal Society* no. 80 (Oct. 2020) pp. 8–10; 81 (Mar. 2021) pp. 16–18.  
Orig. contributed by S. H. B[ourne] to *Bath Weekly Chronicle* 23 Dec. 1937.
- River Stour (Worcestershire)**
- 84 FOXON, TOM. Pratt's Wharf and the Wilden Iron Works. [*Historical profile.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2020 pp. 26–32.
- River Thames** (see also 40)
- 85 WENHAM, SIMON. Hobbs of Henley: a history. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 55 photos (24 col.), 2 maps.  
Pleasure boat providers.
- 86 WILSON, DAVID. The last flashlock on the river Thames. [*Working the waterways.*] *NarrowBoat* Wntr 2020 pp. 36–8.  
Hart's (Eaton) Weir in 1930s.
- River Trent** (see 39, 364)
- Trent & Mersey Canal** (see also 45)
- 87 FELL, MIKE G. Steam tugs on the Trent & Mersey Canal. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020–) pp. 82–92.
- Ulverston Canal** (see also 5)
- 88 BOUGHEY, JOSEPH. Ulverston Canal. [*From the archives.*] *NarrowBoat* Smr 2020 p. 33.
- CO INLAND WATERWAYS IN LITERATURE**
- 89 JASMON, SARAH. You never told me. *London: Black Swan*, 2020. pp. 320.  
A woman tries to uncover the truth behind her late mother's acquisition of a canal boat.
- 90 MATTHEWS, JODIE. Canals in nineteenth century literary history. In TURNER, DAVID A. (ed) *Transport and its place in history: making the connections.* (2020) pp. 136–50.
- CQ APPRECIATION OF INLAND WATERWAYS: leisure and residential uses**
- 91 BOUGHEY, JOSEPH. Pleasure boating in the Mersey area in the 1950s – the case of the Wirral Cruising Club. *Wwys Jnl* vol. 22 (2020) pp. 34–9; 23 (2021) pp. 31–7.
- 92 CHAPMAN, MIKE. Sites of pleasure outings on the Kennet & Avon and Somersetshire Coal Canals. *Weigh-House: the mag. of the Somersetshire Coal Canal Society* no. 75 (Feb. 2019) pp. 6–9; 76 (May 2019) pp. 16–18.
- 93 COUCHMAN, DANIE. Afloat: a memoir. *London: Hardie Grant*, 2019. pp. 208.  
Author lived nomadically on a narrow boat in London 2013–18.
- 94 KAARISTO, MAARJA; MEDWAY, DOMINIC; BURTON, JANIE; RHODEN, STEVEN; and BRUCE, HELEN L. Governing mobilities on the U.K. canal network. *Mobilities* vol. 15 (2020) pp. 844–61.  
'Boating, walking, cycling, running: how these intertwined modes of movement are governed through the creative interplay of freedom, control, hierarchy and etiquette.'
- 95 WINN, JASPER. Water ways: a thousand miles along Britain's canals. Pprbk edn. *London: Profile Bks*, 2020. pp. 384.  
Author was Canal & River Trust's first Writer in Residence.

**CQ1 Preservation, restoration, museums, exhibitions**

- 96 WASTIE, HEATHER (ed). I dig canals: how women helped save the waterways. [n.p.]: Alarum Productions, 2020. pp. 56. Col. illns.  
Participation in Wwys Recovery Grp etc.

**SECTION R RAILWAYS**

**RB RAIL TRANSPORT AT PARTICULAR PERIODS**

**RB1 Origin, Antiquity and Early Use of Rail Transport to c.1800** (see also 104)

- 97 DAWSON, ANTHONY. The Lake Lock Rail Road: the first public railway? *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020–) pp. 134–43.  
1790s in West Yorkshire.
- 98 PLATELL, A. C. and WALSH, R. M. T. The excavation of a waggonway at Newbottle, Tyne and Wear. *Archaeologia Aeliana* 5th ser. vol. 49 (2020) pp. 261–77.  
A 4 ft gauge line functional from the mid-18th cent. to before 1817.
- 99 WOOD, ANDREW and DINGWALL, ROBERT. Stone blocks and iron rails. *Forth Naturalist & Historian* vol. 42 (2019) pp. 190–1.  
Identification of sleeper blocks around Clackmannan harbours.

**RB2 The Transitional Period, from Mineral Waggonway to Public Passenger Railway, 1800–1830...1850** (see also 654, 670, 1024–5)

- 100 DAWSON, ANTHONY. Before Rocket: the steam locomotive up to 1829. *Horncastle: Gresley Books*, 2020. pp. 112.
- 101 JONES, NIGEL W. Hancock's tramway exchange wharf, Buckley, Flintshire. *Arch. in Wales* vol 57–58 (2017–18) pp 151–4.  
Tramway built in stages, 1799–1834.
- 102 LEWIS, MICHAEL. Steam on the Sirhowy Tramroad and its neighbours. *Market Drayton: Rly & Canal Hist. Society*, 2020. pp. 176. 119 illns (26 col.).
- 103 PATEL, ROWAN. The permanent way of the 1805 Congleton Railway – new evidence from fieldwork. *Indl Arch. Review* vol. 42 (2020) pp. 62–78.
- 104 PLATELL, A. C. and RANDERSON, M. J. Excavations of the waggonway, early iron railway and workers housing at Redburn Row, Chilton Moor, Sunderland. *Archaeologia Aeliana* 5th ser. vol. 49 (2020) pp. 279–302.  
The 18th cent. Rainton waggonway and its 1820s partial replacement.
- 105 RIPLEY, DAVID. The Little Eaton Gangway and Derby Canal. 3rd edn of Ott.9044. *Catrine: Oakwood*, 2020. pp. 80. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 71.]

**RB3 1830–1914 The Railway Age** (see also 540)

- 106 BETTS, OLIVER. Maintaining the connections: a social and cultural history of the permanent way. In TURNER, DAVID A. (ed) Transport and its place in history: making the connections. (2020). pp. 99–113
- 107 NICHOLLS, TOM. Lieutenant Peter LeCount. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018–) pp. 416–23.  
Author of *A practical treatise on railways* (1839, Ott.411).

**RB4 1914–1918 Railways During the First World War**

- 108 FROM Scotland to the Somme: a railway war. *Bo'ness: Scottish Rly Presvn Society*, 2018. pp. 54.

**RB6 1921–1939 The 'Big Four' Amalgamations of 1923 and Railways During the 1920s and 1930s**

- 109 TURNER, DAVID. The railways and the Great Depression. *Rail* no. 899 (26 Feb.–10 Mar. 2020) pp. 64–5.

- RB7 1939–1945 Railways During the Second World War** (see also 444, 821, 897, 1128)
- 110 BENHAM, PHILIP. Britain's railways in the Second World War. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 171 (Spr. 2020) pp. 40–7.
- 111 FOLEY, MICHAEL. Britain's railways in the Second World War. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 217. 104 photos.  
A year-by-year history.
- 112 SPRINGER, JOHN. Ambulance trains at Basingstoke in WW2. *Southern Way* no. 46 (2019) pp. 82–6.
- RB10 1948–1994 Railways of the British Isles in General and 'British Railways'** (see also 461, 628–9, 1217)
- 113 BENHAM, PHILIP. A railway view half a century ago. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 44–8.  
Britain's rlys in 1971.
- 114 CLOUGH, DAVID. How InterCity came back from the brink. *Rail* no. 895 (2–14 Jan. 2020) pp. 64–9.  
Steps taken to bring the sector into profitability in 1980s.
- 115 FORSDIKE, NICOLA. Unforeseen consequences: changes in organisational structure and the managerial knowledge base of the British rail industry, 1963–2016. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of York*, 2018.
- 116 GRAYER, JEFFERY. Impermanent ways: the closed railway lines of Britain. Vol. 15, Across the Shires. *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. 104. 170 photos (165 col.), 7 facsim.
- A pictorial record of stations & infrastructure during decline and dereliction, from Hampshire to Perthshire. pp. 67–73, North west motive power depots 1968.
- 117 WIDDOWSON, KEITH. The last one's gone: lost railway locations of the 1960s. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 128. 200 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- London Midland Region** (see also 142)
- 118 CLOUGH, DAVID. Then and now: trains through Crewe. [*History.*] *Rail* no. 907 (17–30 June 2020) pp. 60–3.  
Train services at Crewe, 1975 and 2020 (pre-Covid).
- 119 LOOKING to the future – at least, as it was in 1961 [*From the Pendragon archives.*] *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 306–9.  
Official photographic record of recent projects.  
—Modernising the London Midland Region. vol. 35 (2021) pp. 218–19.
- North Eastern Region**
- 120 GIBSON, JOHN. North Eastern Region passenger survey, 6 August 1960. *North Eastern Express*. 4 pts.  
A survey undertaken by the Rly Correspondence & Travel and Scarborough Rly Societies.  
—Holiday expresses. vol. 59 (2020) pp. 75–9.  
—Main-line expresses. vol. 59 (2020) pp. 111–14.  
—Other services. vol. 60 (2021) pp. 11–12.  
—Freight trains, and shunting and pilot engines. vol. 60 (2021) pp. 62–3.  
—Parcels and ECS. vol. 69 (2021) p. 100.  
See also a related feature and letters, vol. 59 (2020) pp. 13–18; vol. 60 (2021) pp. 24, 72–5.
- Southern Region** (see also 146)
- 121 BECKETT, J. C. Steam reminiscences – Southern. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020. pp. 128. Many photos.  
A pictorial record, 1956–68.

- 122 BROOKSBANK, BEN and TUFFREY, PETER Southern steam 1948–1967. *Bradford: Great Northern Bks*, 2020. pp. 160. 250 photos, incl. col.  
A pictorial record by BB.
- 123 CHAPMAN, JOHN. A grand day out for eight shillings and threepence. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 640–3.  
Travel on a Southern Region ‘Day Rover’ ticket in 1961.
- 124 HOBBS, GEORGE. Southern Report number 2. *Southern Way* no. 51 (2020) pp. 23–6.  
Southern Region customer relations publicity leaflet of 1970.
- 125 OWEN, NICHOLAS. Unintentionally non-stop: Caterham to Selhurst. *Southern Way* no. 51 (2020) p. 27; 53 (2021) p. 84.  
EMU runaway, 1974.
- 126 PRICE, LES. The last steam train to Exeter Central. *Southern Way* no. 46 (2019) pp. 77–81; 48 (2019) p. 58.
- 127 ROBERTSON, KEVIN. Tornado time. *Southern Way* no. 50 (2020) pp. 38–45.  
A record of earth slips and flooding on SR lines caused by the passage of a tornado across central and south-east England on 5 Sep. 1958.  
**Scottish Region** (see also 199)
- 128 GIBBS, ANDY. The Scottish Region in the 1970s and 1980s. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.  
Western Region (see 204)
- RB12 1998– The Era of the Privatised National Rail System**
- 129 HAIGH, PHILIP. Ten eventful years and plenty of talking points. *Rail* no. 895 (2–14 Jan. 2020) pp. 54–5.  
A review of the 2010s.
- 130 HEATON, JOHN. Virgin demise. [*Practice & Performance.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1427 (Feb. 2020) pp. 14–18.  
The legacy of Virgin Trains on the East and West Coast Main Lines.
- 131 JONES, BEN. Access all areas? [*Analysis – open access.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1417 (Apr. 2019) pp. 32–7.  
Survey of open access passenger services since privatisation.
- 132 JONES, BEN. Virgin requiem. [*End of an era.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1425 (Dec. 2019) pp. 38–44.  
‘Highs and lows of an operator that has never shied away from making headlines.’
- 133 LAMBERT, ANTHONY. Bidding for space on our crowded railways. *Rail* no. 896 (15–28 Jan. 2020) pp. 60–3.  
The development of Open Access Operators since privatisation.
- RC RAIL TRANSPORT IN THE REGIONS AND COUNTIES OF THE BRITISH ISLES**
- RC1 England**
- 134 READING, BRIAN and IAN. East Anglia and the East Coast railways: the late 1940s to late 1960s. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.

**RC1b England—South West Region** (see also 498, 510)

- 135 CRUMP, AMYAS and ROBERTSON, KEVIN (comp). Peter Gray's west country railways: images from the collection of the Great Western Trust. *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. 208. 197 col. photos.  
A colour photographic record by Peter W. Gray, 1957–65.
- 136 HARPER, DUNCAN. Radstock's 'Marble Arch'. *Archive* no. 108 (Dec. 2020) pp. 32–33.  
Tynning colliery incline over Somerset & Dorset line.
- 137 JACKSON, JOHN. Exploring Devon and Cornwall's branch lines. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 178 col. photos.  
A pictorial record of branch and main lines west of Exeter chiefly since 2011.
- 138 MUNDAY, CRAIG. Cornish railways: Saltash to St Austell. *Stamford: Key Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 col. photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 139 POPE, IAN. A day in Dean Forest. *Archive* no. 105 (Mar. 2020) pp. 48–64.  
An 1891 rail trip to industrial installations.

**RC1c England—South East Region**

- 140 ROBERTS, STEPHEN. Oxfordshire's railways. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 141–9, 318, 365.
- 141 WATERS, LAURENCE. Railways of Oxford: a transport hub that links Britain. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 224. 247 photos (108 col.), 9 maps & plans, 15 facsimils.  
A history; supersedes Ott.13794.
- London**
- 142 ALLAN, J. and MURRAY, A. British Railways – the first 25 years. Vol. 9: London: the London Midland Region, including the London, Tilbury & Southend line. *Lydney: Lightmoor Press*, 2020. pp. 208. Many photos, maps.  
A pictorial record chiefly from the Rail-Online collection.
- 143 ALLISON, TIM. London railway goods depots, 1835–1905: land factors and building designs. *Construction History* vol. 35 (2020) pp. 51–86.  
A study of four depots showing how layout and construction methods were adapted to cater for differences in land cost and availability.
- 144 BATTEN, MALCOLM. East London railways: from Docklands to Crossrail. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 100 photos.  
A chiefly pictorial record since the 1970s.
- 145 CLARKE, JEREMY. The 'Croydon Tangle'. *Southern Way* no. 50 (2020) pp. 61–78.  
The railways of the London Borough of Croydon.
- 146 CLARKE, JEREMY (comp). 'The Southern around London': the R. C. Riley archive 1937–1964, vol. 4. *High Wycombe: Transport Treasury*, 2020. pp. 112. 158 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 147 CONNOR, J. E. London's disused railway stations: inner south east London. *[St Leonards]: Capital Transport*, 2020. pp. 128. 157 photos (51 col.), 13 drwgs, 26 maps & plans, 11 ticket facsimils.
- 148 FISHER, FIONA. Inside London's railway termini c.1870–1939. *London Jnl* vol. 45 (2020) pp. 211–39.
- 149 JONES, JOHN. This train terminates here: London railway termini up to 2020. *author*, 2020. pp. 156.
- 150 SKELSEY, GEOFFREY. Crossing London: the City Widened Lines and the Thameslink saga. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 18–24, 178–83.
- 151 STEPHEN, PAUL. The last days of London's lost terminus. *Rail* no. 897 (29 Jan.–11 Feb. 2020) pp. 66–9.  
Holborn Viaduct.

- 152 WELCH, MICHAEL. *Steam around London*. Bedford: Strathwood, 2020. pp. 96. Col. photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 153 WOLMAR, CHRISTIAN. *Cathedrals of steam: how London's great stations were built and how they transformed the city*. London: Atlantic Books, 2020. pp. xiii, 338, [16] pl. 32 illns (5 col.).  
A history of the termini.  
**London Underground Railways** (see also 379, 767, 1166, 1183)
- 154 AGBAIMONI, LUKE. *The tube mapper project: capturing moments on the London Underground*. Cheltenham: History Press, 2020. pp. 224.  
A pictorial album.
- 155 CONNOR, PIERS. *London Underground signalling: a history*. Part 1: From time to space. *Underground News* no. 700 (Apr. 2020) pp. 212–17.  
—Part 2: Early Metropolitan signalling. no. 701 (May 2020) pp. 265–71.  
—Part 3: Victorian developments. no. 702 (June 2020) pp. 311–17.  
—Part 4: Spagnoletti again. no. 703 (July 2020) pp. 401–8.  
—Part 5: The Waterloo & City. no. 704 (Aug. 2020) pp. 459–67.  
—Part 6: The Central London Railway. no. 705 (Sep. 2020) pp. 514–20.  
—Part 7: The Great Northern & City Railway. no. 706 (Oct. 2020) pp. 608–15.  
—Part 8: Pause for thought. no. 707 (Nov. 2020) pp. 670–6.  
—Part 9: Ealing & South Harrow. no. 708 (Dec. 2020) pp. 721–28.
- 156 FEATHER, CLIVE D. W. *The history of the Bakerloo line*. Marlborough: Crowood, 2020. pp. 160.
- 157 FOWLER, JAMES. *Compensating the passengers: a comparison of the management of three London Underground crashes 1909–1975*. *Business History* vol. 62 (2020) pp. 1324–40.  
Compares private and public sector organisational responses to accidents at Moorgate in 1909 & 1975 and Charing Cross in 1938.
- 158 GREENHAM, SARAH and others. *The impact of high temperatures and extreme heat to delays on the London Underground rail network: an empirical study*. *Meteorological Applications* vol. 27 issue 3 (May 2020) pp. 13–26.  
Examines statistical relationship between London Underground delays by synthesizing 2011–2016 industry data with air temperature data (from Met Office archives) to illustrate how rail infrastructure is vulnerable to extreme weather events, resulting in damage and network delays.
- 159 HORSEY, C. I. *The twenty Metropolitan-Vickers locomotives one hundred years on – an appendix to the story*. Part 1: Introduction. *Underground News* no. 695 (Nov. 2019) pp. 650–652.  
—Part 2: The reconstruction project begins. no. 700 (Apr. 2020) pp. 224–227.  
—Part 3: A quiet phase, maybe, and time to look closer at the contract. no. 702 (June 2020) pp. 334–339.  
—Part 4: A project milestone and some more contract requirements and expectations. no. 705 (Sept 2020) pp. 536–538.  
—Part 5: An appendix to the story. no. 708 (Dec. 2020) pp. 728–731.
- 160 LAZARUS, DEBORAH. *Introduction to 'The Jubilee line: 2. Construction from Baker Street to Bond Street exclusive and from Admiralty Arch to Aldwych'*. [Historical paper.] *Procs Instn Civil Engrs, Engg History & Heritage* vol. 172 (2019) pp. 19–40.
- 161 SHEWARD, TONY. *A financial history of the Metropolitan Railway 1853–1933*. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 39 (2017–19) pp. 567–8.  
Extended article at <https://rchs.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/05/FINAL-Sheward-Metropolitan-for-website.pdf>.
- 162 STUART, ERIC. *Freight on the Underground*. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 100–5, 254, 365.

- 163 WELLS, JEFFREY. The Metropolitan Railway in the news 1860–1863. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 354–9, 375–9.

**RC1d England—West Midlands Region**

- 164 BURDETT, STEVE. Railways of the Black Country. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record since 1970.

**RC1e England—East Midlands Region** (see also 623, 625, 766)

- 165 BUTLER, PETER. The stations at Wellingborough. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 36–9.  
166 MATHISON, PHIL. Sunk without trace: the railway and deep water Humber terminal that never was. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 109–11.  
167 NICHOLSON, CHRISTOPHER and BARNES, PETER. Railways in the Peak District: a history. New edn of Ott.9041. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 100 illns some col.).

**RC1f England—East Anglia** (see also 371, 483, 553–554)

- 168 NICHOLLS, TREVOR. Of bridges, earthworks and little houses: a random tour of railway industrial archaeology in Great Yarmouth and district. *Yarmouth Arch. & Local History* 2019 pp. 39–47.  
169 SHORLAND-BALL, ROB. The minor railways of East Anglia: development, demise and destiny. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 144. 95 photos (46 col.), 53 maps & plans, 8 facsim. Portraits of selected lines and their traffics.  
170 SIBLEY, ALLAN. Peterborough from the south-east, 1934. *Great Northern News* no. 234 (Nov.–Dec. 2020) pp. 12–13.  
Aerofilms photo.  
171 SWINGER, PETER. Glory days – Steam in East Anglia. Edn in new format. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.

**RC1g England—Northern England** (see 534)

**RC1h England—North West Region** (see also 5, 470, 521, 888)

- 172 JOHNSON, E. M. and SIMPSON, I. A railwayman's view – the photographs of Ronnie Gee. *Johnson*, 2020. pp. 96. Many photos (some col.).  
A pictorial record, Manchester London Road–Wilmslow, 1940s–70s.  
173 WELLS, JEFFREY. Aspects of a Lancashire railway town, 1830–1910. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 150–55.  
Newton-le-Willows.  
174 WELLS, JEFFREY. Aspects of the 'Salford triangle'. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 587–93.  
175 YARDLEY, M. H. And then there was one: a look at the rise and fall of two of Liverpool's termini. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 278–86.  
Central and Exchange.

**RC1i England—Yorkshire and North Humberside Region** (see also 554, 896)

- 176 HADFIELD, PETER (ed). The golden age of Yorkshire steam and beyond: memories of the 50s, 60s & 70s. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 168. 150 photos.  
177 HOLBECK, 1898. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) p. 74.  
Report from *Harrogate Advertiser* about merger of Midland and NER staff.  
178 TUFFREY, PETER. Yorkshire steam 1948–1967. *Bradford: Great Northern Bks*, 2020. pp. 160. 250 photos, incl. col.  
A pictorial record.  
179 WELLS, JEFFREY. Goole's railways 1836–1910. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 25–31.

**RC1j England—North Region**

- 180 ANDREWS, MICHAEL. Barrow-in-Furness and its railway. *Barrow: Barrai Bks*, 2020. pp. 150.  
Supersedes *The Furness Railway in and around Barrow* (2003).
- 181 BAIRSTOW, MARTIN. Railways in the Lake District. New edn of Ott.14221. *Halifax: author*, 2020.  
pp. 112. Many photos.  
History and description, including Barrow docks, lake steamers, and Ravenglass & Eskdale Rly.
- 182 HAMMOND, JOHN M. Engineers' inspection saloon tours around the Cumbrian Coast. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 223–5.
- 183 JOY, DAVID. Rails in western Lakeland. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 570–8.
- 184 JOY, DAVID. Rails to Windermere. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 336–43, 461.  
The branch lines.
- 185 POSTLETHWAITE, ALAN. The railways around Lindal. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 168–78.  
The proposed Furness & Pile Harbour Rly. (unbuilt) and Furness Rly (built).
- 186 PRICE, MARTIN CONNOP. A few Furness memories – and a day trip to Ravenglass. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 302–7.
- 187 QUAYLE, BRUCE. Listed Cumbrian structures of railway interest. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 254–9, 314–18, 348–53.
- 188 RICHARDSON, DAVE. Coke to Cockermouth. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 248–53, 362–3.  
Via the NER from Co. Durham.
- 189 SPARROW, MIKE. Tyne and Wear. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society*.  
Brief histories of local services, illustrated by ticket examples.  
—1. no. 678 (July 2020) pp. 280–282.  
East Coast Main Line in the North East.  
—2. no. 679 (Aug. 2020) pp. 332–335.  
Services between Newcastle and the coast north of the Tyne.  
—3. no. 680 (Sep. 2020) pp. 378–380.  
Services west and south–west of Newcastle towards Hexham and Consett.  
—4. no. 681 (Oct. 2020) pp. 425–428.  
Services south from Newcastle on the coast route via Sunderland, Hartlepool and Teesside.
- 190 WATSON, IAN K. The objectionable St Nicholas Crossings, 1837–1876. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 212–19; 319.  
At Carlisle.

**RC1k England to Scotland** (see also 515, 526)

- 191 JOHNSTON, HOWARD. East ended? When the ECML was at risk. [*Main line electrification.*] *Rail* no. 902 (8–21 Mar. 2020) pp. 64–9.  
Proposed track singling from Newcastle to Edinburgh, 1970.

**RC2 Scotland** (see also 467, 500, 627, 641)

- 192 BROWN, IAN. Proposed NBR line from Bellshill and changes at Mossend. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 144 (Apr. 2019) pp. 28–33.
- 193 COATS, W. NEIL. Proposed merger between the North British and the Glasgow & South Western. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 144 (Apr. 2019) pp. 34–7.  
Caledonian Rly complains it wasn't consulted over the 1899 proposal.

- 194 The COTCASTLE agreement: correspondence between the Caledonian and Glasgow & South Western Railways and the terms of the agreement sheds [sic.] further light on the unfinished curve at Stonehouse. *True Line* vol. 11 no. 149 (July 2020) pp. 29–30.
- 195 DICKSON, BRIAN J. (comp). The steam railway east Scotland: images from the W. A. C. Smith collection. *High Wycombe: Transport Treasury*, 2020. pp. 112. 152 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 196 DRUMMOND, ANDY. Ingenious and interesting schemes. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 132 (early 2020) pp. 9–12.
- 197 DRUMMOND, ANDREW. A quite impossible proposal: how not to build a railway. *Edinburgh: Origin*, 2020. pp. xi, 308, [12] pl. 21 illns.  
Proposals for a branch to Ullapool.
- 198 GREEN, PETER J. Scotland's railways in the 1980s & 1990s: a snapshot in time. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 200. 350 photos.  
A pictorial record by the author, 1984–91.
- 199 KERNAHAN, JACK. Last days of Speyside steam. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 44–7.
- 200 LANDERY, FRED. Strathaven to Darvel: the tale of a misguided attempt to stop an early closure. *True Line* vol. 11 no. 149 (July 2020) pp. 26–8.  
1909 traffic suspension due to dispute between operating companies, Caledonian and Glasgow & South Western Rlys.
- 202 TORTORELLA, ARNOLD. The Garve and Ullapool Railway post WW2. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 128 (early 2019) p. 25.  
Proposed revival of a long-abandoned scheme.
- 203 TUCKER, DAVID. Scottish highland railways. *Marlborough: Crowood*, 2020. pp. 160. 100 col. photos.  
Describes trips over 8 scenic lines.
- RC3 Wales** (see also 534, 543a, 618, 721, 811, 830, 913)
- 204 ALLAN, J. and MURRAY, A. British Railways – the first 25 years. Vol. 10: Mid-Wales and the Cambrian Coast, including the Central Wales line and the Vale of Rheidol and Welshpool & Llanfair narrow gauge lines. *Lydney: Lightmoor Press*, 2020. pp. 208. Many photos, maps.  
A pictorial record chiefly from the Rail-Online collection.
- 205 ESSEX, G. P. Rails through the heart of Wales: the Heart of Wales line 150 years on. *Leominster: Albion Bks*, 2018. pp. 62.
- 206 GRIFFITHS, MARTYN. Cadoxton and the Mumbles Railways. *Swansea Hist. Jnl* no. 28 (2020–21) pp. 144–55.
- 207 HODGE, JOHN. Railways and industry in the Sirhowy Valley: Newport to Tredegar & Nantybwhch, including Hall's Road. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 312. 523 photos, 37 maps & plans. [South Wales valleys series.]  
A chiefly pictorial record with emphasis on history of rail freight operation.
- 208 MAGNER, CHRISTOPHER. Heart of Wales line 150, 1868–2018: a tribute to an amazing Welsh railway. *Bridgnorth: author*, 2019. pp. 130. *Spiral bound*.  
Chiefly a diary of train running and events since 1958.
- 209 PARRY, DAVID. A note on the Plas Madoc branch. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 7 (2020–4) pp. 3–5.  
A private branch near Ruabon
- 210 PHILLIPS, ALISTAIR V. The railways of Pant and Dowlais towards the end of steam. *Merthyr Histn* vol. 31 (2020).
- 211 REDWOOD, KEVIN. South Wales railways in the 1980s. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 col. photos.  
A pictorial record.

- 212 REES, RICHARD. Water for London – from Wales of course. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 7 (2020–4) pp. 18–21.  
London County Council Bills in 1898 and 1900 would have required re-routing of the L&NWR and Cambrian Rlys.
- RC4 Ireland** (see also 1131)
- 213 BEESLEY, GERALD. The 1949 Donegal accident. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 81–95, 179–80.  
Fatal head-on collision between railcar and special goods near Donegal Town.
- 214 BEESLEY, GERALD and CAIN, SEAN. Locomotives numbered 200. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 340–3.
- 215 BEESLEY, GERALD. Thomas Alexander Graves, locomotive superintendent, T&DLtR (1891–92). *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 225–6.  
Tralee & Dingle.
- 216 BOYD-HOPE, GARY. When *Kathleen* and *Blanche* met 'U2'. [*Museum focus.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1409 (Aug. 2018) pp. 44–9.  
Ulster Folk & Transport Museum.
- 217 CARSE, BARRY. The B&I liner trains. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 158–65.  
Cork–Dublin North Wall freight container service introduced 1969.
- 218 CLEMENTS, JEREMY; McMAHON, MICHAEL and O'ROURKE, ALAN. Locomotives of the Great Southern & Western Railway. *Collon, Co. Louth: Collon Publng*, 2020. pp. 284. Many illns.  
A history.
- 219 CONNOLLY, DARRAGH. The fall & rise of the Cavan & Leitrim Railway. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 79. 115 photos (30 col.) [*Irish narrow gauge railways*, no. 1.]  
A pictorial record of the last days and revival of the line.
- 220 COONEY, CIARÁN. Private sidings on Irish railways photo-feature. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 232–45, 305–6, 387.
- 221 DOYLE, OLIVER. Knocklong, the railway and the murder of two RIC policeman. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 26–43.  
History of the GS&WR station and a 1919 ambush.
- 222 FLANAGAN, COLM. 'The Festival'. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 615–17.  
UTA express of 1951.
- 223 FLANDERS, STEVE. Glenariff mines, railway and pier: the rise and fall of a Victorian enterprise. *author*, 2019. pp. 217.
- 224 GAMBLE, NORMAN. Railway pilfering 1917. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 213–17.  
Examples from Great Southern & Western Rly.
- 225 GAMBLE, NORMAN. The Southern Railway. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 73–80.  
Thurles–Clonmel (Waterford, Limerick & Western).
- 226 GERAGHTY, P. J. Constructing the Great Southern & Western Railway from Dublin to Cork (1844–55): 'a magnificent undertaking'. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 12–30.
- 227 GREENE, ÉAMONN. The Boyne Viaduct at Drogheda. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 291–6.
- 228 IRELAND's first officially recorded railway 100 mph. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 368–9.  
17 May 1984 by 081 on Portlaoise–Inchicore test train.

- 229 JENKINS, STANLEY C. The Kingston branch. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 272–88.  
Cork, Bandon & S. Coast Rly.
- 230 KULLMANN, KURT. The Dublin & Kingstown Railway: history, art and reality. *Dublin Hist. Record* vol. 72 (2019) pp. 50–63.
- 231 McCABE, CONOR. A situation of great novelty and difficulty – the 1920 Irish railway munitions strike. *Saothar: jnl of the Irish Labour Hist. Soc.* vol. 45 (2020) pp. 7–18.
- 232 McDONALD, BRIAN. The Donaghadee branch of the B&CDR. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 2–18, 115.
- 233 McMAHON, MICHAEL (comp). Riley in Ireland: a photographic odyssey. *High Wycombe: Totem Publng*, 2020. pp. 80. 82 photos.  
Photographic record by R. C. Riley of a visit in 1950.
- 234 MORIARTY, TIM. Crossing the border since 1922: law, smuggling and myths. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 229–31.
- 235 MORIARTY, TIM. Insomnia in Bandon. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 352–3.  
Complaints of whistling by Cork, Bandon & S. Coast Rly locos, 1903.
- 236 MORIARTY, TIM. Policing the GS&WR: a study and analysis. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 107–11.
- 237 MORIARTY, TIM. Security on our railways: an historical and legal study. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 44–7.
- 238 MORIARTY, TIM. Sleepers at Albert Quay. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) p. 151.  
Trespass at Cork.
- 239 MORIARTY, TIM. Sustenance at Heuston. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 171–2.  
Station catering in Dublin.
- 240 MORTON, TIM. The Ballylinan tour of 1963: a memoir. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 96–106, 180.
- 241 MOSLEY, DAVID. Irish diesel traction. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 106–8.  
Col. photos.
- 342 MURRAY, DÓNAL. The ‘Silver Princess’ visit to Ireland in 1948. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 227–8.  
Demonstration Budd coach.
- 343 MURRAY, KEVIN A. A friend in need: repair of four D&SER locomotives by the GNR(I). *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 173–8.  
Early 1920s.
- 344 NEWHAM, A. T. The Bessbrook and Newry Tramway. New edn of Ott.9832 in new format. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 48. Many illns. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 115.]
- 345 RIGNEY, PETER. The Irish railways in World War I – 1918. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 218–20.
- 346 RIGNEY, PETER. The railwaymen’s munitions strike, 1920. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 168–70.
- 347 SCANLON, CIAN. Clements on the Midland 1955–56: steam’s last gasp. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 152–7.  
Bob Clements’ records on ex-Midland Great Western lines.
- 348 SEYMOUR, DAVID. GNR(I) Sunday School excursions. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 19–24, 179.
- 349 SHEPHERD, ERNIE. The last years of the Castlederg & Victoria Bridge Tramway. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 134–50.

- 350 SHEPHERD, ERNIE. Runaway train – disaster at Greenore. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 297–301.  
1904.
- 351 SHEPHERD, ERNIE. Signalling anomaly at Campile. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 337–9.  
GS&WR Tyer instrument failure, 1913.
- 352 SHEPHERD, ERNIE. The Wicklow Quay tramways. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 354–67, 29 (2020– ) p. 60.  
Worked by Dublin, Wicklow & Wexford Rly.
- 353 SINCLAIR, NEIL. The Highland’s Irish links. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 128 (early 2019) pp. 15–17.  
Thomas Batchen, engineer on light rlys.
- 354 THORNTON, ALBERT. Irish railways – the gauge question. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 29 (2020– ) pp. 166–7.
- 355 TOOHER, RODERICK. The Tralee and Dingle Light Railway – a by-product of an ancestry study. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) pp. 19–22.
- 356 WHITEHOUSE, MICHAEL. Irish narrow gauge album. *Lydney: Lightmoor Press*, 2020. pp. 224.  
Many photos, 2 location maps.  
Each railway has a chapter, headed by an essay reprinted from an earlier publication.
- 357 KENNEDY, ADRIAN. Steam on the Isle of Wight: the postwar years. *Brighton: Unique Books*, 2020. pp. 64.
- RC5 Isle of Wight**
- 358 SIMMONDS, ROGER (comp). Isle of Wight railway art. *High Wycombe: Transport Treasury*, 2020. pp. 112.  
A photographic album, 1947–66.
- RC6 Isle of Man**
- 359 BARNES, PHIL. Railways of Mann – scene & unseen. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 64. Many col. photos.  
A pictorial record of the lines in 2019.
- 360 SCARFFE, ANDREW. Snaefell : a mountain and a railway. *Douglas: Isle of Man Transport*, 2020. pp. 150. Many photos.
- RC8 English Channel Tunnel**
- 361 HAYDOCK, DAVID. Channel Tunnel: 25 years of experience. *Sheffield: Platform 5*, 2020. pp. 136.
- RC12 British Contribution to Overseas Railways (see also 655)**
- 362 ALEXANDER, COLIN and SITON, ALON. Railways of the Middle East: the British influence. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.
- 363 ASHBY, HELEN. The Sierra Leone Government Railway, from creation to preservation. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 120. Many photos. [*Narrow gauge album*, no. 4.]
- 364 FELL, MIKE G. Via the River Trent to India. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 39 (2017–19) pp. 529–40.  
Shipping electric rolling stock from Cammell Laird in Nottingham.
- 365 GHOSH, PARTHA (ed). Story of a steel bridge – the Howrah Bridge, a testimony of Indo-British co-operation in engineering field. *Kolkata: Books Heaven*, 2018. pp. 160.
- 365a GIBBONS, ROBIN. Locomotives of China – the foreign steam locos. [*Plumtree*]: *Tynedale Publng*, 2019. pp. 344.

- 365b KOLAY, ARIF. Anadolu'da işletmeye açılan ilk demiryolu: İzmir–Kasaba (Turgutlu) hattı ve uzantıları (1863–1897). *Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu*, 2019. pp. xxii, 287.  
“The first railway in Anatolia: İzmir–Kasaba (Turgutlu) line and its extensions” – the British-owned Ottoman Railway Co
- 366 O’KEEFFE, MARTIN. What the Americans thought of Webb’s compound. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 199–202.  
Loco *Pennsylvania* built in 1888 by Beyer Peacock for the Pennsylvania Railroad.
- 367 PEARSON, BOB. Greenly’s Canadian Pacific. [*History.*] *Miniature Rly* no. 50 (Snr 2020) pp. 18–26.  
12 in. gauge miniature design 4-6-2 for North America.
- 368 ROBERTS, GRAHAM. Crewe Works stripping pit to the African bush – memoir of a railway worker. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 182–4.  
Author’s experiences working on Zambesi Sawmills Rly.
- 369 WARD, ANDREW. A story of stations: the architecture of Victoria’s railways in the nineteenth century. *Melbourne: Victorian Divn, Australian Rly Hist. Society*, 2019. pp. 352.
- 370 WEST, ROGER. The Parocha Iron Ore & Railway Co. *Indl Rly Record* no. 241 (June 2020) pp. 147–60.  
A Spanish company registered in England, and its rolling stock.
- RD SPECIAL TYPES OF RAILWAY AND LOCOMOTION**
- RD1 Light Railways, Tramways and Light Rail Transit Systems** (see also 169)
- 371 EASTEAL, MARTIN. The light railways of Essex. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 676 (May 2020) pp. 193–195.  
Tollesbury Light Railway, Elsenham and Thaxted Light Railway and Corringham Railway services, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 372 JONES, ROBIN. King of the light railways: the story of Colonel Stephens. *Horncastle: Mortons Media*, 2020. pp. 132. Many illns.  
Bookazine.
- 373 PICKERING, GRAEME. Tyne & Wear Metro at 40. *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 (2020) no. 1433 (Aug.) pp. 13–18; 1434 (Sep.) pp. 38–43.
- RD2 Narrow Gauge Railways**
- 374 TITHERIDGE, ALAN. Hythe Pier and Ferry: a history. 3rd edn. *Ramsey, IoM: Ferry Publins*, 2019. pp. 138. c190 illns (77 col.), 2 maps.  
Incl. Hythe Pier Rly.
- RD3 Industrial, Mineral, Agricultural, Dock, Harbour, and Public Utilities Systems**
- Industrial railways of the South West Region** (see also 136, 399)
- 375 KILMERSDON Colliery in 1968. *Indl Rly Record* no. 243 (Dec. 2020) pp. 241–6.
- 376 TUDDENHAM, ADRIAN. The contractor’s railway. *Weigh-House: the mag. of the Somersetshire Coal Canal Society* no. 76 (May 2019) pp. 8–15; 77 (Dec. 2019) pp. 7–11; 78 (Apr. 2020) pp. 14–19; 80 (Oct. 2020) pp. 18–19.  
Used in construction of Camerton–Limpley Stoke rly.
- Industrial railways of the South East Region** (see also 1154)
- 377 DEACON, NICK. Biscuits for the world: Huntley & Palmers of Reading. *Archive* no. 108 (Dec. 2020) pp. 42–64.  
With particular reference to the company’s railway connections.
- 378 DINGWALL, ROD. Leighton Buzzard: sand & Simplex. *Coleford: author*, 2020. pp. 222. 450 photos (some col.).  
A pictorial record of the line in industrial days.

- 379 FENDER, KEITH. A narrow gauge railway under South London. [*Northern Line Extension.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1402 (Jan. 2018) pp. 38–40.

750 mm contractor's line that carried men and materials to the tunnel boring machine during construction of the tunnels of the Northern Line extension to Battersea.

- 380 NEALE, ANDREW. From Purfleet to Grays. *Old Glory* no. 349 (Mar. 2019) pp. 60–5.

Industrial locomotives in Essex.

- 381 NEALE, ANDREW. Steam on the Guildford by-pass. *Old Glory* no. 350 (Apr. 2019) pp. 64–7.

2 ft gauge lines used in construction.

- 382 SHEPPARD, GEOFF. Seend iron works. *Broadsheet* no. 83 (Spr. 2020) pp. 13–15.

Wiltshire.

#### **Industrial railways of the West Midlands Region**

- 383 SHAW, MICHAEL. Cothercott mine revisited. *Indl Rly Record* no. 242 (Sep. 2020) pp. 193–6.

- 384 YATE, BOB. John Smith, Village Foundry, Coven: a postscript. *Indl Rly Record* no. 242 (Sep. 2020) pp. 218–20.

#### **Industrial railways of the East Midlands Region**

- 385 BOOTH, ADRIAN. Northampton Power Station locomotive. *Indl Rly Record*, no. 241 (June 2020) p. 186.

—Northampton Gas Works. no. 242 (Sep. 2020) pp. 197–200.

#### **Industrial railways of the North West Region**

- 386 ACTON Grange wharf. *Indl Rly Record* no. 241 (June 2020) p. 165.

Haydock Collieries wharf on the Manchester Ship Canal.

#### **Industrial railways of the Yorkshire Region**

- 387 BOOTH, ADRIAN. Wharnccliffe Woodmoor Austerity. *Indl Rly Record* no. 240 (Mar. 2020) p. 119.

- 388 WINTER at East Hecla. *Indl Rly Record* no. 243 (Dec. 2020) pp. 254–6; 246 (Sep. 2021) pp. 430–1.

Hadfields Ltd's East Hecla Works, Tinsley, Sheffield.

#### **Industrial railways of the North Region**

- 389 WAYWELL, ROBIN and HOLROYDE, DAVE. Industrial railways and locomotives of the Northumberland coalfield. *Melton Mowbray: Industrial Rly Soc.*, 2020. pp. 392, pl. maps.

#### **Industrial railways of Scotland (see 642)**

#### **Industrial railways of Wales**

- 390 EDGAR, GORDON. Industrial locomotives & railways of Wales. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 128. 150 photos (many col.).

A pictorial record.

- 391 LYSTOR, DICK. Accident on the Alexandra Quarry tramway. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 85 (Dec. 2019) pp. 3–4; 86 (Mar. 2020) pp. 3–4.

Result of boiler tube failure.

- 392 PENRHYN quarries. *Indl Rly Record* no. 240 (Mar. 2020) pp. 120–2.

- 393 PRICE, M. R. CONNOP. The narrow gauge in Pembrokeshire. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 93–108.

- 394 SILCOCK, GEOFF. Nantgarw: Les Hutchinson and his industrious Austerities. *Heritage Rly* no. 263 (17 Jan.–13 Feb. 2020) pp. 84–7.

#### **Industrial railway locomotives**

- 395 BAKER, ALLAN C. Bagnall 14 inch four-coupled saddle tank locomotives. *Indl Rly Record* no. 243 (Dec. 2020) pp. 264–83.

- 396 EDITH. *Indl Rly Record* no. 240 (Mar. 2020) pp. 137–9.  
0-4-0T built for the Buscot Park Beet Root Distillery, Berkshire in 1871, but where?
- 397 LELEUX, SYDNEY A. Richter & Pickis locomotives. *Indl Rly Record* no. 243 (Dec. 2020) pp. 248–53.  
Early prototype 'Ricanpick' 2ft-gauge 0-4-0 diesel locos, with British-Junkers engines, built for Richter & Pickis, brick and tileworks engineers of London by Peter Brotherhood Ltd at Peterborough.
- 398 MATHER, DAVID. British industrial steam locomotives: a pictorial tribute. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 208. 170 photos, incl. col.
- 399 MESSENGER, MICHAEL. The locomotives of Nicholas Sara, the Penryn Foundry. *Indl Rly Record* no. 240 (Mar. 2020) pp. 97–105; 246 (Sep. 2021) p. 430.  
0-4-0 vertical boiler tank locos built at this Cornish foundry.
- 400 OAKDEN, STEVEN. Andrew Barclay 1653. *Indl Rly Record* no. 242 (Sep. 2020) pp. 207–17; 244 (Mar. 2021) p. 336.  
An 0-4-0ST and its service at Gibbons (Dudley) Ltd brick works, Auchlochan Collieries, Cairnhill Colliery and Kames Colliery.
- 401 STEVENSON, HAMISH. 'A most useful and popular engine'. *Indl Rly Record* no. 242 (Sep. 2020) pp. 203–7; 246 (Sep. 2021) pp. 431–2.  
0-4-0ST made by Grant Richie 1911 (maker's no. 531.).
- 402 WEST, ROGER. A puzzling Peckett. *Indl Rly Record* no. 240 (Mar. 2020) pp. 123–7; 244 (Mar. 2021) pp. 335–6.  
Possible identity of an 0-4-0ST loco.

#### **Industrial railways rolling stock**

- 403 SAUNDERS, MARK. Appleby-Frodingham 30 ton hopper wagons. *Indl Rly Record* no. 240 (Mar. 2020) pp. 128–30.

#### **RD5 Unusual Forms of Railway and Locomotion**

- 404 BARTLE, AMY. An illustrated guide to the funicular railways of Great Britain. 2nd edn. *Scarborough: Central Tramway Co.*, 2020. pp. 48. 49 photos (47 col.), 6 diagms.  
Guide to the currently operating lines.
- 405 BRENNAN, JOSEPH. Railways that reach out over the waves. *Rail* no. 910 (29 July–11 Aug. 2020) pp. 46–51; 916 (21 Oct.–3 Nov. 2020) pp. 56–61.  
Pier railways.
- 406 DALE, ALAN. Ro-railers: ahead of their time or overtaken by events? [*Experimental vehicles.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1403 (Feb. 2018) pp. 22–5.  
Experimental passenger coach and lorry designed by Karrier Motors for use on both rail and road that were trialled in the early 1930s.
- 407 MEW, CHRIS. Birmingham Maglev – a world first. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 37–40.  
Connecting International Station and Airport.

#### **RD6 Miniature Railways (see also 1198)**

- 408 CARSON, CHARLES. The electric garden railway. *author*, 2020. pp. 106.  
Construction of a 7¼ in. gauge private line.
- 409 EDMONDS, TIM. Rydon Park and 'Sir Humphry'. *Narrow Gauge World* no. 151 (Sep. 2020) pp. 33–5.  
A short-lived 10¼ in. gauge line in north Devon.
- 410 ELLAM, RICHARD. Is this the oldest miniature locomotive in the world? *Newcomen Links* no. 251 (Sep. 2019) pp. 27–8.  
12 in. gauge, early 1840s?

- 411 The ISE Valley Railway. *Miniature Rly* no. 49 (Smr 2020) pp. 33–42.  
7¼ in. gauge private freight/passenger line at Burton Latimer, 1994–2020.
- 412 The ISLE of Mull Railway. [Archive.] *Miniature Rly* no. 48 (Spr. 2020) pp. 28–35.  
—MOORE, PETER. Mull Rail: the last days. [History.] no. 50 (Smr 2020) pp. 36–44.  
10¼ in. gauge.
- 413 JAMES, JONATHAN. Lost miniature railways. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. [unpag.]  
Many photos, incl. col. [Britain's miniature railways, no. 3.]
- 414 LADYMAN, CHRIS and SHEMILT, ROBERT. The Ruislip Lido Railway. *R.L.R. Society*, 2020. pp. 296.
- 415 The NORTH Benfleet Railway. [History.] *Miniature Rly* no. 50 (Smr 2020) pp. 34–5.
- 416 STACY, MUNGO. It's still a lot of fun! – Ravenglass & Eskdale Railway Preservation Society, 2000–2020. *R. & E.R.P.S.*, 2020. pp. 240.  
60th anniversary of the Society's formation.
- 417 STRINGER, PETER. Memories of the Radwell Manor Railway. [History.] *Miniature Rly* no. 51 (Aut. 2020) pp. 29–36.  
A private 10¼ in. gauge Bedfordsh. garden line, 1926–60.
- 418 WATLING, JOHN and KING, BILL. *Green Goddess* at Hythe, Colchester. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 184 (Oct. 2020) pp. 26–9.  
Two 15in gauge 4-6-2 locos made by Davey Paxman & Co. of Colchester for the Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Rly.
- 419 WING, MICHAEL. Dunhams Wood Light Railway: the first thirty years. *author*, 2020. pp 80. 60 col. photos.  
A 7¼ in. gauge line near March.
- RE RAILWAY ENGINEERING** (see also 158)
- 420 CHAPMAN, STEPHEN. The disappearing railway: celebrating the classic railway scene. *Rudston: Bellcode*, 2011. pp. 108. Many col. photos.  
A pictorial record concentrating on signalling and other traditional infrastructure c.1979–2019.
- RE1 Biographies of railway civil engineers and civil/mechanical engineers** (see also 5a, 431–2, 775, 791, 859)
- 421 BURTON, ANTHONY. George and Robert Stephenson: pioneer inventors and engineers. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 225. 32 illns.
- 422 CONNOR, JIM. The engineer Henry Martin. *NLRHS Jnl* no. 79 (Dec. 2020) pp. 18–21.  
His life and career.
- RE2 Civil engineering** (see also 797)
- 423 ROYLE, ANDREW. Looking after the rail infrastructure. [Asset monitoring.] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1421 (Sep. 2019) pp. 14–18.  
The role of Network Rail infrastructure monitoring trains.
- RE3 Permanent way** (see also 707)
- 424 THOMPSON, PETER. How turntables are built. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 135 (Aut. 2020) pp. 20–2.
- 425 WILD, J. M. The Morris tracklayer at work in the North Eastern Regions. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 84–6; vol. 60 (2021) pp. 23, 71.  
The Morris tracklayer was unique in that it could re-lay the track on which it stood.
- RE4 Electric railway engineering** (see also 727, 1476)
- 426 CLOUGH, DAVID. AC/DC: the big switch in power supply. *Rail* no. 910 (29 July–11 Aug. 2020) pp. 62–5.  
Adoption of the 25kV a.c. overhead system of electrification as the future BR standard, 1955.

- 427 CLOUGH, DAVID. How the West Coast wiring war was won. [*Main line electrification.*] *Rail* no. 902 (8–21 Mar. 2020) pp. 58–63.  
Debate over whether or not to extend electrification north of Weaver Junction, 1960.
- 428 HEATH, DONALD L. Listed building consent. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) pp. 44–5.  
Requirements for electrification of East Coast Main Line.
- 429 SCOTT-MORTON, COLIN. 50 years of the Bournemouth electrics 1967–2017. [*Southern Way* special issue no. 16.] *Manchester: Noodle Bks*, 2019. pp. 144. 155 photos (95 col.).
- RE5 Architecture and design: stations, bridges, tunnel portals** (see also 153, 187, 791, 825, 1012, 1019, 1114)
- 430 BACKHOUSE, ROGER. Renewing Ilford's station footbridge. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 41–2.  
A civil engineering project in 1978.
- 431 BRENNAN, JOSEPH. Bouch's other bridges. [*Infrastructure History.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1426 (Jan. 2020) pp. 20–4.  
Thomas Bouch.
- 432 BRENNAN, JOSEPH. Robert Stephenson's steam-age bridges. *Rail* no. 907 (17–30 June 2020) pp. 46–51.
- 433 DUGUID, BRIAN and BONE, BERNADETTE. The Ordsall chord, UK: conservation architecture and engineering. *Procs Instn Civil Engrs, Engg History & Heritage* vol. 173 (2020) pp. 43–74..
- 434 DUNN, TIM. Great railway bores of our time! *Rail* no. 912 (26 Aug.–8 Sep. 2020) pp. 42–9.  
The most architecturally significant tunnel portals on Britain's railways
- 435 GRANT, JOCELYN. The Forth Bridge and William Arrol. [*Inside National Records Scotland.*] *History Scotland* vol. 20 no. 4 (July–Aug. 2020) pp. 50–51.
- 436 STARR, FRED. Billingham branch bridge. *Newcomen Links* no. 248 (Dec. 2018) p. 11.  
First British all-welded bridge.
- 437 THORNTON, ROBERT and WOOD, MALCOLM. The architecture and legacy of British railway buildings, 1820 to present day. *Marlborough: Crowood*, 2020. pp. 192. 169 photos (164 col.), 33 drwgs (25 col.).  
An appreciation by two rly architects.
- RE6 Mechanical engineering**
- 438 HILLIER-GRAVES, TIM. Coleman's coronation – the life and work of an 'unknown' master. [*Railway personalities.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1427 (Feb. 2020) pp. 42–7.  
Tom Coleman, L&MSR chief draughtsman.
- 439 MARSDEN, COLIN J. (ed). Testing, testing. *Stamford: Key Publng*, 2020. pp. 148. Many col. photos.  
A chiefly pictorial record of rolling stock used on testing, research and monitoring trains.
- 440 PIGGOTT, NICK. Towers of strength. [*The coaling plant story.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1417 (Apr. 2019) pp. 14–22; 1418 (May 2019) pp. 14–22.  
History of mechanical coaling plants.
- RE7 Locomotives: general works**
- 441 BRITISH Railways locomotives, combined volume. Facsim. repr. of 1953/54 edn. *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. 60, 58, 70, 80. 262 photos. [*abc* series.]
- 442 CROSSE, JOHN. Incompatible companions. *Rail* no. 899 (26 Feb.–10 Mar. 2020) pp. 72–3.  
Diesel and steam sharing facilities.
- 443 HUMM, ROBERT. Hugh le Fleming. [*Railway personalities.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1418 (May 2019) pp. 46–50.  
A notable locomotive writer and artist.

- RE8 Steam locomotives** (see also 100, 122, 178, 542, 655, 734, 894, 898–9, 920, 1125, 1187)
- 444 ADAMSON, ROB. Steam locomotive development 1939–1945. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 171 (Spr. 2020) pp. 47–56.
- 445 ALEXANDER, COLIN and SITON, ALON. Elegance in engineering: the classic British steam locomotive. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
British-built examples.
- 446 ATKINS, PHILIP. Edwardian steam: a locomotive kaleidoscope. *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. 176. 134 photos, 19 drwgs, 33 tables.  
Analysis of the many new designs produced, 1901–14. pp. 166–70, Chronology.
- 447 CLARKE, JEREMY. In praise of the moguls. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 70–3, 169–75, 254.  
British 2-6-0s.
- 448 CLEGG, MALCOLM. British steam locomotives before preservation: a study of before & afterlife. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 168. 160 photos.
- 449 CLEGG, MALCOLM. The last days of British steam: a snap shot of the 1960s. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 144.
- 450 CROSSE, J. 1966 – reflections on a spotter’s travels. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 91–5.
- 451 DAWSON, ANTHONY. Before *Rocket*: the steam locomotive up to 1829. *Horncastle: Gresley Books*, 2020. pp. 112. Illns incl. col.
- 452 DUNN, DAVID. Graveyards of steam: private and public scrapyards during the latter days of steam. *Nottingham: Book Law Publns*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.
- 453 FARR, KEITH. A miscellany of 0-6-0s. [*Practice & performance*]. *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1426 (Jan. 2020) pp. 12–17.
- 454 FARR, KEITH. Pacing the ‘Prairies’. [*Practice & performance*]. *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1436 (Nov. 2020) pp. 21–6.  
Performance of 2-6-2T engines on passenger duties.
- 455 HARVEY, JOHN. Superheater development on the Southern Railway. *Southern Notebook* vol. 20 (2019– ) pp. 178–85.
- 456 HEYES, ALLAN. Northern rail rover in the closing years of steam. *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. 240. 232 photos.  
A photographic album.
- 457 HUMM, ROBERT. The Franco-Crosti story. [*Unusual locomotives.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1408 (July 2018) pp. 38–45.  
The steam locomotive preheater developed by the Italian locomotive engineers, Attilio Franco and Piero Crosti, to increase the efficiency of coal consumption.
- 458 HUTCHINGS, JOHN M. Sentinel locomotives and Sentinel-Cammell railcars: their design and development. *Melton Mowbray: Indl Rly Soc.*, 2020. pp. 348.
- 459 JAMES, ANDREW. Market Harborough: a timer at a steam age junction. *Milepost* no. 39¾ (Jan. 2019) pp. 267–72.
- 460 KING, BILL. The Macallan variable blastpipe. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 182 (Apr. 2020) p. 337; 183 (July 2020) pp. 48–9.
- 461 KNAPMAN, DAVID. Steam across the Regions: a pictorial rail journey through Britain. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 128. 200 photos.  
A pictorial record of the 1960s.
- 462 MARTIN, IAN. On the outside looking in: a short history of the Worcester Engine Works Co Ltd, 1864–1872. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 70–81.
- 463 MATHER, DAVID. The final years of London Midland steam: a pictorial tribute. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 240. Many photos, incl. col.

- 464 MATTHEWS, TREVOR. The craft of the fireman. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020. pp. 96. 30 col. photos.
- 465 MULLAY, A. J. Steaming on oil: the fuel conversion programme on Britain's railways 1945–48. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 544–51.
- 466 NISBET, ALISTAIR F. Visiting engine sheds. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 440–6, 558.
- 467 PEDDIE, DONALD. 8-coupled engine operation in Scotland. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 146 (Oct. 2019) pp. 27–38; 148 (Apr. 2020) pp. 26–37; vol. 11 no. 149 (July 2020) pp. 38–47; 150 (Oct. 2020) pp. 44–57.  
1900–23 & wartime.
- 468 PULVERISED fuel: no. A629. *Southern Way* no. 46 (2019) pp. 104–14; 47 (2019) pp. 93–4.  
Trials of an AEG burner and turbine fuelled by coal dust.
- 469 SUMMERS, L. A. The splendour that was the single-wheeler. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 84–9, 238–44, 413.
- 470 SYKES, JOHN. J20s in Manchester. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 83 (Aut. 2020) pp. 23–25.  
Explains the appearance of some of these ex-GER goods engines on passenger traffic in the Manchester area in the 1920s.

#### **RE9-10 Electric and diesel locomotives and trains (as one subject)**

- 471 ROYLE, ANDREW (comp). 'Traction Times': an early BR traction miscellany. *Bedford: Strathwood*, 2020. pp. 112. 158 photos.  
—2nd issue. 2021.
- 472 SAXTON, RUSSELL. BR: from green to blue. *Stamford: Key Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 160 col. photos.  
A pictorial record of traction in the livery transition era.
- RE9 Electric locomotives and trains**
- 473 BROWN, DAVID and DERRICK, KEVIN. Southern electrics scrapbook. *Bedford: Strathwood*, 2020. 2 vols, ea. pp. 176. ea. 170 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 474 BROWN, DAVID and DERRICK, KEVIN. Southern electrics in colour 1955–1972. *Bedford: Strathwood*, 2020. pp. 96. Many col. photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 475 COLE, ANDREW. Electrostar EMUs. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record of this series of suburban units introduced 1999.
- 476 DERRICK, KEVIN. Southern electrics 1948–1972. *Bedford: Strathwood*, 2020. 2 vols, ea. pp. 160. Many photos.  
A pictorial record.  
—vol. 1, The pre-war stock.  
—vol. 2, The postwar stock & locomotives.
- 477 HEATON, JOHN. 20001: A Southern odyssey. [*Practice & performance*,] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1425 (Dec. 2019) pp. 14–19.  
Performance of the three Bulleid electric locos and their class 71 successors. With postscript on LMSR comparative coal consumption tests on a Hughes 4-6-4T and a Fowler 2-6-4T in 1930.
- 478 HUMPHRYS, MICK. Buck and boost on the 'old bangers'. *Traction* no. 255 (Jan.–Feb. 2020) pp. 38–42.  
Footplate recollections of first-generation 25 kV locos.
- 479 KING, BILL. Class 90s at work in East Anglia. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 183 (July 2020) pp. 41–5.

- 480 PITHIE, FRASER. The understated 91s. [*Locomotive profiles.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1434 (Sep. 2020) pp. 20–7.  
Electric loco class introduced 1988 for East Coast Main Line.
- 481 WHITBREAD, RICHARD. EMU recognition. *Southern Way* 2019.  
—pt 1. [Waterloo & City]. no. 46 pp. 53–8.  
—pt 2. The LBSCR elevated electrics. no. 47 pp. 28–33.
- RE10 Diesel locomotives and trains** (see also 1061, 1148, 1191)
- 482 BOYD-HOPE, GARY. Nodding along: the 'Pacer' story. [*Railbuses.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 (2018) no. 1411 (Oct.) pp. 42–7; 1412 (Dec.) pp. 22–9.
- 483 BUTCHER, ALAN C. First generation diesels in East Anglia. *High Wycombe: Transport Treasury*, 2020. pp. 112. 178 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 484 CLOUGH, DAVID. Blue Pullman: blue-chip or white elephant. *Rail* no. 909 (15–28 July 2020) pp. 52–9.
- 485 CLOUGH, DAVID. Class 33s at 60: a versatile veteran. *Rail* no. 898 (12–25 Feb. 2020) pp. 78–83.  
History of SR Bo-Bo diesel-electric class 33.
- 486 CLOUGH, DAVID. Class 37s at 60: the great survivors. *Rail* no. 920 (16–29 Dec. 2020) pp. 50–6.  
History of Bo-Bo diesel-electric class 37
- 487 COLE, ANDREW. Class 150 Sprinters. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record of this series of DMUs introduced 1984.
- 488 COLE, ANDREW. The Turbostar. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record of this series of DMUs introduced 1997.
- 489 CROSSE, JOHN. Swindon's '14s': what might have been. [*History.*] *Rail* no. 896 (15–28 Jan. 2020) pp. 64–5.  
BR class 14 0-6-0 diesel-hydraulic locos sold to industrial users.
- 490 CURTIS, ADRIAN N. Rhapsody in blue – Western repaints: the comprehensive guide. *Peterborough: Track Record Press*, 2020. pp. 160. 164 photos (125 col.).  
A record of blue repaints of class 52 WR diesel-hydraulics.
- 491 CURTIS, ADRIAN N. *Western chronicles series*. *Peterborough: Track Record Press*, 2020. [*continuing.*]  
A loco-by-loco record of class 52 WR diesel-hydraulics.  
—D1004: Western Crusader. pp. 74. 39 photos (20 col.), 8 facsim.  
—D1005: Western Venturer. pp. 75. 54 photos (35 col.), 14 facsim.  
With addl material relating to D1000.  
—D1006: Western Stalwart. pp. 57. 46 photos (27 col.), facsim.  
—D1030: Western Musketeer. pp. 64. 48 photos (29 col.), 6 facsim.  
With particular reference to BR blue livery.  
—D1035: Western Yeoman. pp. 67. 35 photos (21 col.), 16 facsim.
- 492 The D6XX Warship diesels – what went wrong? *Great Western Star* vol. 1 no. 1 (Oct. 2020) pp. 54–7.
- 493 DERRICK, KEVIN. Last years of the Deltics 1977–1982. *Bedford: Strathwood*, 2020. pp. 96. Many col. photos.  
A col. pictorial record.
- 494 DICKSON, BRIAN J. Early and first generation green diesels in photographs. *Cheltenham: History Press*, 2020. pp. 128.

- 495 FARR, KEITH. Early days with diesels. [*Practice & performance.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1424 (Nov. 2019) pp. 22–7.  
Performance of early prototype diesel locos of the LMS, SR and BR.
- 496 FISHER, ALEX. Blythe Cambois [*Britain's depots*]. *Rlys Illus.* vol. 18 no. 2 (Feb. 2020) pp. 58–62.
- 497 HAIGH, PHILIP. Valenta freights: an unfulfilled ambition. *Rail* no. 899 (25 Feb.–10 Mar. 2020) pp. 68–70.  
1970 proposal to build 4,500 hp diesel-electric locos for hauling freight trains at up to 125mph, powered by two HST Paxman engines.
- 498 HEGINBOTHAM, STEPHEN. Devon traction. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 182 col. photos.  
A pictorial record since the 1970s.
- 499 HILBERT, MARTYN. Class 142: the bus that became a train. [*Stroud*]: *Fonthill Media*, 2020. pp. 96. 141 col. photos.
- 500 HOWAT, COLIN J. Second generation Scottish DMUs. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos (many col.).  
A pictorial record since 1981.
- 501 JACKSON, JOHN. Second generation DMUs. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. Many col. photos.  
A pictorial record of post-1977 designs.
- 502 JONES, BEN. Freight without frontiers: 20 years of Class 66. [*Locomotive history.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1408 (July 2018) pp. 24–9.
- 503 JONES, KEITH. Naming of D9016 *Gordon Highlander*. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) p. 48.
- 504 KERR, FRED. Class 66. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 160. 140 col. photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 505 KERSLAKE, PETER. Blue Pullman. *Great Western Echo* no. 230 (Smr 2020) pp. 12–15.
- 506 LILLEY, SIMON. The Class 33s: a sixty-year history. *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. 224. 249 photos (164 col.), 13 tables.  
SR Bo-Bo diesel-electric.
- 507 LILLEY, SIMON. The life and times of the class 33s. [*Locomotive profiles.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1432 (July 2020) pp. 32–8.  
SR Bo-Bo diesel-electric.
- 508 McLEAN, IAN. Granite city southbound. *Rlys Illus.* 2020 Jan. pp. 76–80; Feb. pp. 74–81.  
Diesels from Aberdeen.
- 509 MACLENNAN, RICHARD. A lifetime of Deltic locomotives: a love that never dies. *author*, 2020. pp. 91.
- 510 MARSHALL, STEPHEN C. and GEACH, ROGER. Class 37s in the far west. [*n.p.*]: *Budleigh*, 2019. pp. 147. 155 col. photos.  
A comprehensive record of freight and passenger workings in Devon and Cornwall.
- 510a NAYLOR, ANDREW. Cumbria and the Pacers. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 308–13.  
History of the Pacer 4-wheel railbuses of Classes 141–144.
- 511 NICHOLLS, MARK. The Crompton at 60. *Rlys Illus.* vol. 18 no. 2 (Feb. 2020) pp. 42–5.  
SR Bo-Bo diesel-electric class 33.
- 512 PETRE, NIGEL and CARR, KEN. The Deltic family 1955–1973. *Chelmsford: Visions International*, 2020. pp. 132.  
A pictorial record.

- 513 PETRE, NIGEL A. (comp). Deltic swansong: images from the collection of Neville Stead. *High Wycombe: Totem Publng*, 2020. pp. 80. 82 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 514 ROBERTSON, KEVIN and SMITH, MIKE. The Blue Pullman story. *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. 392. 424 photos (180 col.), 5 drwgs, 51 facsimis, 19 tables.  
Merges material from Robertson's *Blue Pullman* (2005), Supplement (2009) and *Blue Pullman pictorial* (2012).
- 515 RODGERS, PETER J. The Deltics: worthy successors? *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 81 (Spr. 2020) pp. 6–15.  
Concludes that, in terms of performance, timetable improvements and service reliability, the Deltics were worthy successors to the LNER Pacifics.
- 516 ROLLINGS, RUSS. Locomotives we lost fifty years ago. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 7–9.  
1971 class withdrawals.
- 517 SAYER, ANTHONY P. The Metropolitan-Vickers Type 2 Co-Bo diesel-electric locomotives, from design to destruction. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 272. Many photos, incl. col. [*Locomotive portfolios, diesel & electric.*]
- 518 SHEPHERD, CLIFF. 'When shall we three meet again'. *Indl Rly Record* 2020 no. 240 (Mar.) pp. 131–7; 243 (Dec.) pp. 285–7.  
BR class 14 0-6-0 diesel-hydraulic locos sold to industrial users.
- 519 SMITH, DAVE. Freightliner locomotives. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 col. photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 520 SMITH, KEVIN. North Wessex diesels. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 col. photos.  
A pictorial record of the North Wessex Downs area.
- 521 THOMAS, SIMON. Class 40 locomotives. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record, chiefly by Keith Holt in Yorkshire.
- 522 WILSON, RORY. The Southampton Dock diesels. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 184–5.
- 523 WOODS, GEORGE. English Electric diesel locomotives. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.

# **RE11 Rolling stock: carriages and wagons**

- 524 KING, MIKE. Down to earth. *Southern Way* no. 51 (2020) pp. 37–46; 52 (2020) pp. 53–68; 53 (2021) pp. 43–51; 54 (2021) pp. 17–21; 55 (2021) pp. 45–56, 81.  
Southern Rly carriages and wagons grounded to provide living, storage and office accommodation, cycle sheds, hen houses and many other purposes.

# **RE12 Carriages** (see also 342, 896, 1190)

- 525 ESBESTER, MIKE. Waste disposal. *Rail* no. 895 (2–14 Jan. 2000) pp. 36–7.  
The problem of discharge from train toilets.
- 526 The LNER's coaching stock legacy. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl*.  
LNER and its pre-Grouping companies' passenger carriages which survived in revenue earning service after nationalisation.  
—Pt 1: ex-North Eastern carriages. no. 80 (Wntr 2019) pp. 26–31.  
—Pt 2: ex-Great Northern carriages, including Joint Stock. no. 81 (Spr. 2020) pp. 16–22, 36.  
—Pt 3: ex-Great Central carriages. no. 82 (Smr 2020) pp. 22–25, 36.  
—MILLER, ANTHONY. Further detailed captions for some of the Great Central carriage photographs. no. 84 (Wntr 2020) pp. 33–35.  
—Pt 4: ex-Great Eastern carriages. no. 83 (Aut. 2020) pp. 26–35.

—Pt 5: LNER-built carriages. no. 84 (Wntr 2020) pp. 14–23, 36.

### **RE13 Wagons**

- 527 JONES, T. L. Rhondda & Swansea Bay Railway and Port Talbot Railway 10 ton three-plank open wagons. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol.7 (2020–4) pp. 47.  
7mm/ft line drwg.
- 528 McHUGH, MIKE. Common user wagons in the Grouping era. *Jnl Historical Model Rly Soc.* vol. 23 (2018–21) pp. 272–4.
- 529 RATCLIFFE, DAVID. From coal to nuclear. *Rail Express* no. 286 (Mar. 2020) pp. 20–2.  
PFA wagons.
- 530 TURTON, KEITH. Private owner wagons by initials: an occasional series. *Jnl Historical Model Rly Soc.* vol. 23 (2018–21) pp. 275–6.  
Possible owners of wagons with initials C.C.C., O.W.J. and W.W.

### **RE14 Brakes** (see 928)

### **RE15 Safety engineering** (see also 155, 862, 948, 978, 1082, 1221a)

- 531 ALLEN, DAVID. Signalling survivors into the 2020s. *Rail* no. 896 (15–28 Jan. 2020) pp. 68–73.
- 532 COCK, CHRIS. Early axle counters on the railways of Britain. *Signalling Record* no. 193 (Spr. 2019) pp. 4–5.
- 532a COCK, CHRIS. Edward Davy: railway electric telegraph pioneer. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 183 (July 2020) pp. 34–7.
- 532b FOSTER, RICHARD, Signalling on the Watford ‘new’ line. *Signalling Record* no. 195 (Aut. 2019) pp. 108–111.  
1930s colour light signalling on the DC electrified ‘new’ line between Euston and Watford.
- 533 RHODES, MICHAEL. The encyclopaedia of 21st century signal boxes: a definitive illustrated record of all Network Rail mechanical and heritage signal boxes. *Sheffield: Platform 5*, 2020. pp. 320. Many photos.

### **RF RAILWAY ADMINISTRATION**

### **RF1 Rates, charges, fares, tolls and tickets** (see also 189, 371, 738–9, 858, 922, 962, 1016, 1084, 1137)

- 534 GELDARD, DAVID. Specified carriers. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society*.  
Joint arrangements and running powers over parts of the railway network, illustrated by ticket examples specifying travel by the trains of specific companies.  
—8: Southport and Blackburn. no. 672 (Jan. 2020) pp. 36–38.  
—9: Newcastle. no. 674 (Mar. 2020) pp. 112–113.  
Services between Newcastle and Hexham.  
—10: East of Leeds. no. 679 (Aug. 2020) pp. 323–331.  
—11: The Midland route to South Wales. no. 682 (Nov. 2020) pp. 465–468.  
Birmingham to Swansea.
- 535 GELDARD, DAVID. Talking tickets. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 678 (July 2020) pp. 277–279.  
Topics covered: impact on ticket printing of the Great Western Railway absorption of the Welsh railway companies during 1922 – with a list of amalgamation and accountancy dates for each company; and the ticket unification process carried out by the London and North Eastern Railway after the Grouping, particularly as it affected the former Great Central Railway Section.
- 536 GELDARD, DAVID. Three routes. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 674 (Mar. 2020) p. 113; 680 (Sep. 2020) pp. 375–377.  
Operations in the Bristol area, on cross–Thames routes in London and in the Shrewsbury area, with multiple possible routes shown on the tickets issued.

- 537 GELDARD, DAVID. Two 'mystery' printers solved. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 677 (June 2020) pp. 226–235.  
Explains and substantiates the identification of the previously unknown printers of two clearly distinguishable ticket formats used by a number of smaller railway companies as being The Bell Punch and Printing Co Ltd and McCorquodale and Co Ltd.
- 538 HEWISON, EDDIE. PORTIS prototype tickets with associated quirks. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 680 (Sep. 2020) pp. 369–373.  
Introduction of prototype PORTIS (Portable Ticket Issue Tickets) in the early 1980s in the Bristol, Leeds and Newcastle areas, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 539 NISBET, ALISTAIR F. Legitimately travelling without payment. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 400–7.  
Travel warrants.
- RF2 Inter-railway relations**
- 540 BOND, DAVID. The failed amalgamation of the LNWR, GWR and LSWR companies. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 350–51.  
Discussions in 1848.
- RG RAILWAY OPERATION**
- RG1 Operation of railway services**
- 541 LEVER, NOEL. Train lamps & headcodes: prototype notes & guidance for modellers. [*n.p.*]: *2mm Scale Asscn*, 2019. pp. 48. 42 photos (29 col.), 10 tables.
- 542 STRETTON, JOHN and TOWNSEND, PETER. The end of BR steam. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020. pp. 64. Many photos. [*Railways & recollections; The nostalgia collection*, 88.]  
A pictorial record of 1968.
- RG2 Freight traffic** (see also 2, 207, 497, 712, 793)
- 543 BRYAN, TIM. Goods trains. *Oxford: Shire*, 2020. pp. 64. 63 illns (41 col.). [*Shire library*, no. 873.]  
An outline history.
- 543a DAVIES, CHRIS. The last of the Welsh coal trains. *Stamford: Key Bks*, 2020. pp. 96. 195 col. photos. [*Britain's railways and industry series*, no. 2.]
- 544 GIBBINS, EDWARD. The opening of the new marshalling yard at Tinsley (Sheffield) in 1965. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 262–70.  
Based on author's experience.
- 545 HARRISON, PAUL. The hoppers: limestone traffic. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
ICI traffic carried in bogie wagons between Peak District and Cheshire from 1936.
- 546 HAYES, DAVID J. Teesside chemicals. *Traction* no. 255 (Jan.–Feb. 2020) pp. 6–18.  
Traffic in 1980s & '90s.
- 547 JACKSON, JOHN. GB Railfreight. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 col. photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 548 McALONE, DAVID. The railways and Britain's nuclear industry. *Stamford: Key Bks*, 2020. pp. 96. 150 col. photos. [*Britain's railways and industry series*, no. 1.]
- 549 MAN, J. The Grimsby fishing industry. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 82 (Smr 2020) pp. 31–33.  
Growth and scale of the traffic and the close association of the docks with the LNER and its predecessors.
- 550 MATTHEWS, JOHN. Freight trains in the north of England: an illustrated survey 1950–2018. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 144. 200 photos, incl. col.  
A pictorial record.
- 551 ROBINSON, PETER J. British Rail and the container revolution. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 22–3.

- 552 SMITH, RON. Keith whisky traffic in the 1980s. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 68–9.
- 553 TOOLEY, DARRYL. The Ongar branch milk train. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 82 (Snr 2020) pp. 29–30.  
The growth in milk traffic and the factors leading to its loss to road transport between the late 1920s and 1930s.
- 554 TOOLEY, DARRYL. A short history of the development of marshalling yards on the LNER. Pt 2: Dunford Bridge Yard. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 82 (Snr 2020) pp. 26–27.  
Operated 1902 to 1949 on the Woodhead line, mainly for sorting returning empty coal wagons.  
—Pt 3: Whitemoor Yard, March. no. 83 (Aut. 2020) pp. 14–22.  
Operated 1929 to 1990 to alleviate congestion on traffic from the North and Midlands to East Anglia.
- RG3 Passenger train services** (see 120, 514, 536, 598, 744, 781, 845)
- 555 DAUNT, NICHOLAS. When the king and queen came to stay. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 426–31, 558.  
Royal trains in south Lancashire, 1938.
- 556 DRUMMOND, BOB. A short-lived BR service linking Forfar with London. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 146 (Oct. 2019) pp. 9–10.  
A 1948–51 sleeper.
- 557 DUMBLETON, FRANK. Flying Scotsman literary luncheon 1985. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) p. 17–18.  
Reminiscences of organising an on-train special event.
- 558 FORD, ANTONY M. The rise and fall of an independent service provider on Britain's railways : a transport business history, 1910-1964. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of York*, 2019.  
A history of the Pullman Car Co.
- 559 HARPER, KEN. Fifty years ago – May 1970. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 226–7.  
Introduction of the accelerated West Coast Main Line timetable.
- 560 HEATON, JOHN. Voyages on The Golden Hind. [*Practice & performance.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1434 (Sep. 2020) pp. 14–19.  
Plymouth services in the diesel era.
- 561 HORTON, PHILIP. The last steam-worked push-pull trains on BR. [*The changing face of BR.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1432 (July 2020) pp. 20–6; no. 1433 (Aug. 2020) pp. 20–5.
- 562 LANGTON, DAVID. Trans-Pennine timetable development 1961–2019. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 346–53, 461.
- 563 MAKEPEACE, CLARE. Railway to hell. *History Today* vol. 69 no. 2 (Feb. 2019) pp. 72–83.  
Cemetery trains.
- 564 PARSONS, BRIAN. ‘Place on rail’: transportation of the dead by train in the UK. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 39 (2017–19) pp. 567–8.  
Extended article at <https://rchs.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2019/09/FINAL-Parsons-Coffins-by-Train.pdf>.
- 565 PEART, MIKE. Total solar eclipse, 29 June 1927. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 172 (Snr 2020) pp. 7–11.  
Excursions to view the event.
- 566 PRING, MARTYN. Boat trains – the English Channel and ocean liner specials: history, development and operation. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 384. 200 illns (114 col.), 25 facsim.
- 567 QUICK, MICHAEL. Ticket platforms. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 154–63.
- 568 WHEATLEY, NICOLAS. Final journey: the untold story of funeral trains. *Cheltenham: History Press*, 2020. pp. 304, [8] col. pl. 106 illns (17 col.).  
pp. 257–73, Gazetteer; 275–302, Bibliography and Notes.

**RG4 Railway road services** (see 893)

**RG5 Railway water services** (see also 181, 549, 751, 1109, 1113)

569 HENDY, JOHN; COWSILL, MILES; and BROWN, STEPHEN. Harwich–Hook of Holland 1893–2020. *Ramsey, I.o.M.: Ferry Publns*, 2020 (2 edns). pp. 128.

570 HOGGETT, KEVIN. Rails across the sea: the Harwich–Zeebrugge train ferry story. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 80. 128 photos (some col.), 5 maps & plans.

A history; parallel English and Dutch text.

571 PLUMMER, RUSSELL. Paddle steamers: on duty from the Thames to Mesopotamia. *Ships Monthly* vol. 55 no. 1 (Jan. 2020) pp. 24–7.

Rly and other ships' service in both World Wars.

572 REID, A. M. The Clyde coast steamers. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 147 (Jan. 2020) pp. 10–11.

Repr. from *Ships & Ship Models* Oct. 1933.

573 TORTORELLA, ARNOLD. Drama aboard the TS *King Edward*. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 650–51.

Accident to Caledonian Steam Packet Co. (LMS) Clyde steamer, 1947.

**RG6 Railway-associated air services**

574 HARRIS, ROGER E. Pioneer aviation in the Channel Islands: a history of flight in the Channel Islands with a valuation guide to the illustrated ephemera. *Hinckley: Channel Islands Specialists' Society*, 2020. 2 vols.

Covers Jersey Airways and other railway-associated operations.

—vol. 1: The dawn to 1933. pp. x, 1–242, s, VII.

—vol. 2: 1934 to 1947. pp. vi, 243–528, u–x, IX.

**RG7 Railway ancillary services** (see also 900, 912, 997, 1021, 1118, 1126)

575 ELLIOTT, GRANT. The return of the Great Western Railway Hotel, Taunton. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020–) pp. 166–9.

Building conservation.

576 MACNAB, JOHN. Camping coaches. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 133 (Spr. 2020) pp. 124–5.

On Highland line.

577 PEART, MIKE. New revenue from old stock. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 172 (Smr 2020) pp. 12–15.

Camping coaches.

578 STEEL, THEO. On-train catering: a personal memoir. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) pp. 46–9.

Management, 1975–79.

**RG8 Research** (see 439)

**RG9 Public relations and publicity** (see 828, 888)

**RH RAILWAY LIFE AND LABOUR** (see also 748, 820, 823, 984, 1066)

579 AUDREY Mossom: the Railway Queen of 1935. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) p. 23.

580 BATMAN, PHILIP. The trajectories of railway kinship families in Victorian York. In TURNER, DAVID A. (ed) *Transport and its place in history: making the connections*. (2020). pp. 169–90.

581 DAWSON, ANTHONY. It's a guard's life. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 600–04.

On early railways.

582 GRAY, BRYAN. Colour-vision testing by the Midland Railway. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 74 (Aut. 2020). pp. 7–9.

- 583 LANDIN, CONRAD. Strife and strikes in post-war Britain. *Rail* no. 895 (2–14 Jan. 2020) pp. 50–3.  
The 1919 railwaymen’s strike.
- 584 ROBERTSON, EMMA. ‘When Women Do the Work of Men’: representations of gendered occupational identities on British Railways in World War 1 cartoons. *Labour History* vol. 117 (2020) pp. 47–78.  
Examines how the humorous portrayal of female railway workers in the National Union of Railwaymen journal *Railway Review* reinforced masculine occupational identities at the same time as revealing ambiguities in (and negotiating anxieties over) the gendered nature of railway employment.
- 585 SAMBROOK, CHRIS. The Llanelly riots. *Archive* no. 105 (Mar. 2020) pp. 1–19.
- RH1 Biographical and autobiographical memoirs of railwaymen** (see also 368, 578, 759, 765, 769, 804, 836, 874, 898, 910, 992, 1131)
- 586 ALLISON, RON and BRAITHWAITE, TONY. The proud stationmaster. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 322–3.  
Joseph Braithwaite, stationmaster, Moor Row (Whitehaven, Cleator & Egremont Rly) 1870–1911.
- 587 ANTON, LORNE. Doing time on the Highland Railway. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 132 (early 2020) pp. 27–31; 133 (Spr. 2020) pp. 11–15; 134 (Smr 2020) pp. 18–21; 135 (Aut. 2020) pp. 13–18.  
Author’s rly career from 1970s.
- 588 BATEMAN, RON. The end of the line: the last ten years at Swindon Works. *Cheltenham: History Press*, 2020. pp. 208, [16] col. pl. 88 photos (32 col.).  
Author was an apprentice, then a painter, in the Works from 1977 to closure in 1986.
- 589 BOND, DAVID. George Fearn: from errand boy to District Controller. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 376–83.  
Began career at Cromford, L&NWR, 1894; ended at Heaton Norris.
- 590 BRAITHWAITE, TONY. Four generations of railway ancestors: the Braithwaite family. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 260–9, 363.  
Workers on the rlys of West Cumberland.
- 591 CLARKE, RICHARD. Peak Forest, Buxton and Great Rocks. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 156–9.  
Anecdotes of a relief signalman in 1970s.
- 592 COLLINS, TERRY. Never a dull moment: working on Britain’s railways 1962–1996. *Canterbury: Conrad Press*, 2020. pp. 351.
- 593 COPELAND, DAVID M. Western Region passenger train operations, 1981–83: a personal view. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 170 (Wntr 2019–20) pp. 23–6; 171 (Spr. 2020) pp. 14–15.
- 594 COPELAND, DAVID M. Working in the privatised railway, 1996–1998: a personal view. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 172 (Smr 2020) pp. 56–9; 173 (Aut. 2020) 33–6; 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 18–21; no. 175 (Spr. 2021) pp. 65–6.  
With EWS.
- 595 CRAIG, CAROLYN. Rogart stationmaster. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 132 (early 2020) pp. 32–3.  
Duncan Cameron, Highland Rly, c.1910–30.
- 596 DAWSON, ANTHONY. It’s a guard’s life. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 362–9.
- 597 HEATON, JOHN. Before the area manager’s diary: the prequel. [*n.p.*]: [author], 2020. pp. 284.  
Author’s BR career in north of England, 1968–1983.
- 598 GOOCH, RON. The funeral train of H.M. King George V: and its driver Frederick Collis. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 182 (Apr. 2020) pp. 10–13.
- 599 GRETTON, RICHARD. John Thomas Gretton – Midland Railwayman. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 72 (Wntr 2019–20). pp. 17–18.  
A riveter, then a welder in Derby Loco Works, 1922–72.

- 600 HEWETT, JIM. More on Percy (George Percival Spooner) & family. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 143 (Aut. 2020) pp. 12–15.  
Loco engr associated with FR.
- 601 INNES, LES. Driving for British Railways. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 74–6.  
His work as a motor driver at Ballindalloch in the 1960s.
- 602 JACQUES, MIKE. A night in the life of a young newspaper train packer. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) pp. 63–4.  
St Pancras–Leicester in 1960s.
- 603 JOHNSON, PETER. The Oswestry connection. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 143 (Aut. 2020) pp. 26–30.  
FR and other rly staff associated with the town.
- 604 JONES, VERNON. Eastleigh fireman. *Southern Way* no. 52 (2020) pp. 31–42.  
The last years of steam.
- 605 JOSEPH 'Jock' Callaghan, station master, Waterloo. *Southern Way* no. 47 (2019) pp. 46–53.
- 606 KING, BILL. George Macallan and his family. [*Steam in the blood.*] *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 182 (Apr. 2020) pp. 26–32; 183 (July 2020) p. 49.  
Works Manager at Stratford 1882–98.
- 607 KIRK, RICHARD. George Alfred Wright 1840–1910. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 75 (Wntr 2020). pp. 2–13, 29–30.  
His career on the Midland Rly included stationmaster at Bingley (1874–84) and St Albans (1884–1905).
- 608 MACLENNAN, RICHARD. The footplate to the boardroom: the story of a career railway worker. Pt 1, The footplate years. *Mark 1 Books*, 2019. pp. 114.  
Author began on diesels in Scotland.
- 609 MILLER, GRAEME. The Miller's tale. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 49–51; 175 (Spr. 2021) pp. 23–5; 177 (Aut. 2021) pp. 41–4.  
Author began as an LMS apprentice at Polmadie, 1944.
- 610 PAT HARMER, Polegate signalman, interviewed by David Vaughan. *Southern Way* no. 48 (2019) pp. 34–48.  
His career on the Southern Region, 1948–98.
- 611 PATERSON, FRANK. Snippets from the 'seventies. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) p. 81.  
Author was SR Central Division manager.
- 612 PITHIE, FRASER. Driving through changes on the ECML. [*Life on the footplate.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1435 (Oct. 2020) pp. 36–42; no. 1436 (Nov. 2020) pp. 34–9; no. 1437 (Dec. 2020) pp. 26–31.  
Reflections of Newcastle-based driver, Mick Ingledew, on his career on the ECML since 1979.
- 613 REID, BOB. No condition is permanent: risk, adventure and return – the business of life. [*Stroud*]: *Fonthill Media*, 2020. pp. 304. 37 col. photos.  
BR chairman 1990–95.
- 614 ROWE, MICHAEL. Len Mumford: a railway life. *Southern Way* no. 48 (2019) pp. 74–84.  
His LSWR/SR career from signalbox lad at Waterloo to stationmaster at Holborn Viaduct, 1909–59.
- 615 SUMMERS, JIM. Robert Currer, DTS. *True Line* vol. 11 no. 150 (Oct. 2020) pp. 22–4.  
Caledonian Rly District Traffic Superintendent.
- 616 TURNER, TOM 'NIPPER' as told to Paul Joyce. Hampshire footplate memories: the early years. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 326–32.

- 617 WELCH, NICK. Hugh Davies (Jones), Beddgelert station master 1923–1927. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 143 (Aut. 2020) pp. 8–11.
- 618 WILLIAMS, PHILIP W. L. Railwaymen of the Welsh Valleys 1914–1967: memories of steam working from Pontypool road shed and far beyond! Pt 1, Recollections of the shed, shunting yards, fitting staff and the Vale of Neath. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020. pp. 272.
- 619 WILLIAMS, RAMON. My life on the railway. *Great Western Star* vol. 1 no. 1 (Oct. 2020) pp. 29–36. Stourbridge loco shed in 1940s.
- 620 YOUNG, IAN. St Combs memories. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 28–9. His first job as junior porter at Cairnbulg, 1953–4.
- RK RAILWAYS AND THE NATION** (see also 902)
- 621 PRESTON, JOHN and BICKEL, CHARLES. And the beat goes on: the continued trials and tribulations of passenger rail franchising in Great Britain. *Research in Transportation Economics* vol. 83 (Nov. 2020) *unpaginated*. Case studies feature East Coast and South West franchises.
- RK1 Railways and society** (see also 594, 749, 840, 918)
- 622 BENHAM, PHILIP. Summer Saturdays to the coast. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 172 (Smr 2020) pp. 23–35. Westcountry services in the mid-20th century.
- 623 ANDERSON, DON. Fifty years ago: the East Lincolnshire line closure, October 1970. *Great Northern News* no. 233 (Sep.–Oct. 2020) pp. 1, 26–36; no. 234 (Nov.–Dec. 2020) pp. 8, 21–23.
- 624 HINDLE, DAVID JOHN. Footplates and footlights.[*Railways and music halls.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1431 (June 2020) pp. 12–18. How their history was intertwined.
- 625 JOHNSTON, HOWARD. The missing 'Lincs' and the sole survivor. *Rail* no. 918 (18 Nov.–1 Dec. 2020) pp. 58–63. Most lines in East Lincolnshire closed in 1970, but G. Fiennes' intervention saved the Peterborough–Spalding line.
- 626 MAJOR, SUSAN. Observing 'Saint Monday': variations in the potential for leisure mobility for works in the north of England in the mid-nineteenth century. In TURNER, DAVID A. (ed) *Transport and its place in history: making the connections.* (2020). pp. 34–53. The railways' response to the working-class practice of absenting themselves from work on Mondays.
- 627 NISBET, ALISTAIR F. Tickets for bathers and curlers. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 58–61. Special facilities for Scottish travellers.
- 628 PITHIE, FRASER. Sentry at the gate: how the North Warwickshire Line avoided closure. [*People power.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1418 (May 2019) pp. 32–7. How a last minute decision by the Court of Appeal prevented closure of the Stratford–Tyseley line in 1969.
- 629 SKELSEY, GEOFFREY. 'How not to close a railway' – the near death of the North Warwickshire line. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 618–24; 35 (2021) p. 110.
- 630 'VIRGIN Rail' – a new meaning? *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 115–17. How would opening of Bristol & Exeter Rly affect spinsters?
- 631 MANSERGH, RUTH. Your Train Awaits, M'lord – private stations in Britain and Ireland. [*n.p.*]: *author*, 2020. pp. 181. 164 illns (119 col.), 20 maps. A guide to non-public stopping places in the British Isles and their (sometimes) aristocratic users.
- 632 WELLS, JEFFREY. Railways and the Turf – the formative years. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 77–81.

- RK2 Railways and the passenger** (see also 157, 593)
- 633 TURNER, DAVID. Complaints are nothing new. [*Railway operations.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1428 (Mar. 202) pp. 50–3.
- RK3 Safety in transit: accidents and their prevention** (see also 646, 700, 824, 833–4, 848, 886, 891, 910, 957, 961, 981, 1055, 1072, 1112)
- 634 DYER, KEITH. The Bradford-on-Tone train fire 16th May 1991. *Bradford-on-Tone: author*, 2020. pp. 25.
- 635 ESBESTER, MIKE. Digital disasters: crowdsourcing the railway accident. In TURNER, DAVID A. (ed) *Transport and its place in history: making the connections.* (2020). pp. 207–28.  
The 'Railway Work, Life and Death' project.
- 636 GOWING, RICHARD. Norton-on-Tees: signal passed at danger. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 96–7.  
In 2013.
- 637 HARPER, KEN. A spectacular derailment near Penrith, March 1960. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 188–91, 262–3.
- 638 MORSE, GREG. Hatfield: the lessons continue... *Rail* no. 915 (7–20 Aug. 2020) pp. 52–7.  
Derailment, 2000.
- 639 PITHIE, FRASER. Curve of unintended outcome. [*Railway accidents.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1422 (Sep. 2019) pp. 20–4.  
Derailments on the Morpeth curve, 1969 and 1984.
- 640 PITHIE, FRASER. Lamentable failures. [*Railway accidents.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1423 (Oct. 2019) pp. 14–19.  
Collision at Ladbroke Grove, 1999.
- RK4 Railways and industry, trade and agriculture** (see also 12, 169, 207, 665, 768)
- 641 BARNES, ROBIN. Thoughts on Scottish coal. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 213–17, 360–4, 422–5.
- 642 MacINTOSH, JIM. Georgetown, Ministry of Munitions' Scottish Filling Factory. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 142 (Oct. 2018) pp. 12–18.
- 643 PERKIN, JOHN. The Kent coal industry. *Southern Way* no. 48 (2019) pp. 6–14; 51 (2020) pp. 31–2.
- 644 SADLER, M. G. That sinking feeling: nationalised industries at war in the south Yorkshire coalfield. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 594–9; 35 (2021) p. 62.  
Problems of subsidence.
- RK5 Railways and the money market**
- 645 BURGESS, JOHN. Victorian boom and bust: railway mania and the Bank of Overend Gurney. *Southern Way* no. 48 (2019) pp. 18–30.  
Based on a study of the pre-Grouping companies of the Southern Railway.
- RK7 Railway law**
- 646 NISBET, ALISTAIR F. Railwaymen charged with culpable homicide. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 218–25.  
The aftermath of 19th century Scottish accidents caused by neglect.
- RK8 Railways and crime** (see also 221)
- 647 NISBET, ALISTAIR F. The death of the Waverley station master. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 567–9.  
An assault in 1908.
- 648 SEARLE, MATTHEW. The suspicions of Mr Eccles. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 39 (2017–19) pp. 570–1.  
Robbery at Bangor, L&NWR, 1869.

**RK9 Railways and the Post Office** (see also 935)

- 649 TROTTER, ALAN. The Postal: sorting the mail on a summer evening at Carstairs. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 74–6.

**RK10 Railways and national defence**

- 650 BALLANTYNE, JIM. The Southern's finest hour. [*Railways in wartime.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1430 (May 2020) pp. 41–3.
- 651 FENDER, KEITH. Centenary of Unknown Warrior's last journey. *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1437 (Dec. 2020) pp. 44–6.
- 652 YOUNG, JOHN. The Caley does its bit in World War 2. *True Line* vol. 11 no. 149 (July 2020) pp. 30–1.
- Rerailing a locomotive under simulated gas conditions.

**RK11 Military railways** (see also 964)

- 653 BOYD-HOPE, GARY. Looking back at Longmoor. [*Military might.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1423 (Oct. 2019) pp. 40–6.
- Longmoor Military Rly.
- 654 CHRISTENSEN, MIKE. The Melbourne Military Railway and the Derby to Ashby branch. pt 2: 1939 to closure. *Lydney: Lightmoor Press*, 2020. pp. 193–504. 630 photos, 7 diagms; 2 maps; 6 plans; 32 track & signalling plans; gradient diagm; 16 facsim.
- Incl. use of LMS School of Transport, Derby.
- 655 HORTON, PHILIP. The steam engines of World War II in Europe: the German 'Kriegsdampflokomotiven' and the British and American war engines. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020. pp. 238.
- 656 LUDLAM, A. J. The Catterick Camp Military Railway and the Richmond branch. New edn of Ott.17474. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 96. Many illns. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 176.]
- 657 MOSELEY RAILWAY TRUST. Tracks to the trenches. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 80.
- A pictorial record of WW1 2 ft gauge rly operations recreated on the Apedale Valley Lt Rly.

**RL INDIVIDUAL RAILWAYS**

**Ashbourne Joint Station** (L&NWR & NSR Joint)

- 658 FELL, MIKE G. Ashbourne Joint Station. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 132–43, 222–3, 296–8.

**Barry Rly**

- 659 JONES, GARETH Rediscovering the Porthkerry Viaduct Deviation. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol.7 (2020–4) pp. 27–32.
- Temporary line built by the Barry Rly while the Vale of Glamorgan Rly's Porthkerry Viaduct was rebuilt, 1898–1900.

**Birkenhead Rly** (GWR & L&NWR Joint)

- 660 CLOUGH, DAVID. Chester–Warrington a key connection. [*Network.*] *Rail* no. 896 (15–28 Jan. 2020) pp. 54–7.

**Brampton Rly**

- 661 FENTON, MIKE. The 'Dandy line'. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 228–24, 310–14.

**Brighton & South Eastern Railway Companies Joint Committee**

- 662 CLARKE JOHN. The Croydon, Oxted & East Grinstead Railway. *Southern Way* no. 46 (2019) pp. 87–103; 48 (2019) p. 58; 49 (2020) pp. 60–2.

**Caledonian Rly** (see also 192–4, 200, 642, 955)

- 663 BOYLE, JOHN. Station spotlight: Denny. *True Line* vol. 11 no. 149 (July 2020) pp. 16–25.

- 664 BRENCHLEY, TONY. A substantial edifice: the story of Blairgowrie's new railway station of 1894. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 145 (July 2019) pp. 15–31.
- 665 BRENCHLEY, TONY. Tales from the berry town. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 141 (July 2018) pp. 32–43. Blairgowrie and its fruit traffic.
- 666 CORNWELL, H. J. C. Caledonian Railway locomotives: the classic years. *Lydney: Lightmoor Press*, 2020. pp. 320. Many pl., figs, tables.  
A comprehensive history of CR locos built after 1882.
- 667 DUNN, MICHAEL. Signalbox doorplates. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 141 (July 2018) p. 31.
- 668 EDGAR, STUART and SINTON, JOHN M. The Solway Junction Railway. New edn of Ott.17500. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 80. Many illns. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 176.]
- 669 LINDSAY, JIM. The invisible engine sheds of Greenock. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 146 (Oct. 2019) pp. 11–15.  
Early CR examples.
- 670 'McA, J.' The Glasgow and Garnkirk Railway. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 147 (Jan. 2020) pp. 13.  
Repr. from *LMS Mag.* Sep. 1933.
- 671 MARSHALL, PETER. From the railway yearbook for 1915. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 141 (July 2018) pp. 44–5.  
CR officials.
- 672 MITCHELL, IAIN. Denny's bygone railways. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 140 (Apr. 2018) pp. 29–38.  
—2. Ingleston branch. no. 141 (July 2018) pp. 9–15.  
—3. Carrongrove internal sidings. no. 142 (Oct. 2018) pp. 26–32.  
—4. Locomotives and workings. no. 143 (Jan. 2019) pp. 11–19.
- 673 NEW terminal railway station in Edinburgh. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 142 (Oct. 2018) pp. 33–6.  
Princes Street, repr. from *Engg* 30 Sep. 1892.
- 674 NISBET, ALISTAIR F. The monster excursion. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 518–21.  
Staff trip to Dundee 1898 and others.
- 675 PATON, JOHN. Station spotlight: the Shotts line. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 147 (Jan. 2020) pp. 34–43.
- 676 PATON, JOHN. Station spotlight: Stanley. *True Line* vol. 11 no. 150 (Oct. 2020) pp. 25–33.
- 677 PEDDIE, DONALD. Cardean's two-tone whistle. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 142 (Oct. 2018) pp. 10–11.
- 678 ROBIN, GEORGE. East Kilbride – closure or development? *True Line* vol. 10 no. 142 (Oct. 2018) pp. 19–25.  
A history, repr. from *Rly Mag.* vol. 111 (1965) pp. 2–5.
- 678a RUSSELL, GEORGE. Caledonian Railway breakdown vans. *True Line* vol. 11 no. 149 (July 2020) pp. 35–7.
- 679 SUMMERS, JIM. Locomotive availability over ex-Caledonian routes. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 145 (July 2019) pp. 36–9.
- 680 SUMMERS, JIM. Operating the Caledonian Railway. vol. 2. *Lydney: Lightmoor Press / Caledonian Rly Assocn*, 2020. pp. viii, 240. 140 photos, 8 drwgs, 4 maps & plans, 5 signalling plans, 78 facsim. A widely-drawn historical account of traditional railway operating.
- 681 WILLIAMS, MIKE. Accident at Cairnhill Junction, 20th December 1912. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 147 (Jan. 2020) pp. 14–16.  
Rear-end collision due to signalman's irregularity.
- 682 WILLIAMSON, KENNETH G. The Caledonian Railway in Granton and Leith. *True Line* vol. 11 no. 150 (Oct. 2020) pp. 12–21.

- 683 YOUNG, JOHN. A night to remember. *True Line* vol. 11 no. 150 (Oct. 2020) pp. 34–6.  
At Auchterarder signal box, 1962.
- Callander & Oban Rly**
- 684 DUNN, MICHAEL. An Ach-na-Cloich interlude. *True Line* vol. 11 no. 150 (Oct. 2020) pp. 39–43.
- 685 PEDDIE, DONALD. The Callander & Oban route: further interesting interludes. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 141 (July 2018) pp. 16–40.  
With particular reference to loco workings.  
—no. 143 (Jan. 2019) pp. 38–50.  
—no. 144 (Apr. 2019) pp. 13–27.  
—TORTORELLA, ARNOLD. Bridge strengthening and locomotive facilities. no. 143 (Jan. 2019) pp. 20–1.
- 686 TATLOW, PETER. Recollections of Scottish railways, pt 1: The Callander & Oban line. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 130 (Smr 2019) pp. 24–9.
- 687 TORTORELLA, ARNOLD. Special excursions to Oban in 1937. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 145 (July 2019) pp. 11–13.
- Cambrian Rlys** (see also 204, 212)
- 688 BELL, STEPHEN. Cambrian Railways loco coal in 1904. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 7 (2020–4) pp. 22–4.
- 689 JOHNSON, PETER. The Vale of Rheidol Railway: the story of a narrow gauge survivor. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 208. 207 photos (89 col.), 16 maps & plans, 24 tables. [*Narrow gauge railways*.]
- 690 MOURANT, ANDREW. The tide is turning for a Victorian wonder. *Rail* no. 911 (12–25 Aug. 2020) pp. 48–53.  
Barmouth viaduct.
- 691 POOLE, BRIAN and CASTON, RAY. Railway fatalities at Abermule, 1907. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 7 (2020–4) pp. 6–10.
- Cardiff Rly**
- 692 JONES, T. L. Cardiff Railway class 14 locomotives as built and as rebuilt by the GWR. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol. 7 (2020–4) pp. 12–13.  
Line drawings.
- Cockermouth, Keswick & Penrith Rly** (see 188, 1218)
- Charnwood Forest Rly**
- 693 LOWE, ANDY. The railmotor halts on the Charnwood Forest Railway: Grace Dieu Halt. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 152–4.
- Dundee & Arbroath Joint Line Committee**
- 694 PATON, JOHN. Station photo-spotlight: Broughty Ferry. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 143 (Jan. 2019) pp. 31–7.
- East Kent Light Rlys** (see 643, 1198)
- East London Rly**
- 695 KAY, PETER. The East London Railway’s stations. *London Rly Record* [vol. 10] no. 103 (Apr. 2020) pp. 379–95; 105 (Oct. 2020) pp. 442–58; [vol. 11] no. 107 (Apr. 2021) pp. 42–55.
- Festiniog Rly** (see also 600, 603)
- 696 ALEXANDER, JOHN L. The 1850s horse railway. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 140 (Wntr 2019–20) pp. 24–8.
- 697 DONOVAN, PETER. Croesor quarry road. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 142 (Smr 2020) pp. 20–3.  
Access to FR.

- 698 EVANS, STEPHEN. Festiniog scenes through the sixties. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp*, 2020. pp. 168. Many photos, incl. col.  
A pictorial record.
- 699 HAWKINS, PHIL. A gap in a wall: a Penrhyn curiosity & other observations. *Ffestiniog Rly Mag.* vol. 21 (2018–21) pp. 769–72.  
Aspects of infrastructure changes.
- 700 JOHNSON, PETER. Death on the Festiniog Railway. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 138 (Smr 2019) pp. 29–51.
- 701 JOHNSON, PETER. The Festiniog Railways telephone system 1877–1946. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 136 (Wntr 2017–18) pp. 20–35; 138 (Smr 2019) pp. 46–51.
- 702 LeMARCHANT, BOB. Cutting the new Moelwyn Tunnel. *Ffestiniog Rly Mag.* vol. 21 (2018–21) pp. 763–8.  
The 1970s work by one of the tunnellers.
- 703 MURFITT, STEPHEN. The Dinas branch. *Ffestiniog Rly Mag.* vol. 21 (2018–21) pp. 525–9.
- 704 MURFITT, STEPHEN. The Dinas branch revisited. *Festiniog Rly Heritage Grp Jnl* no. 137 (Spr. 2019) pp. 10–13.  
—TOWNSEND, JOHN. Further up the Dinas branch. No. 138 (Smr 2019) pp. 12–25.
- 705 ZEEPVAT, BOB. Tan y Bwlch station house: a case study. *Ffestiniog Rly Mag.* vol. 21 (2018–21) pp. 385–91.
- Furness Rly** (see also 185)
- 706 ANDREWS, MICHAEL. Barrow-in-Furness and its railway. New, updated edn. *Ulverston: Barraí Bks*, 2020. pp. 150.
- 707 CROWTHER, KARL. Furness Railway buffer stops. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 270–3.
- 708 PEASCOD, MIKE. Pettigrew’s finest. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 228–9.  
4-4-0 locos built 1913–14.
- 709 SCHOFIELD, PETER. Millom – the housing of workmen and Belgians, and the provision of workmen’s trains 1914–18. *Trans. Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Arch. Soc.* 3rd ser. vol. 20 (2020) pp. 213–25.  
Serving Barrow.
- Glasgow & South Western Rly** (see 193–4, 200)
- Gorsedda Junction & Portmadoc Rly**
- 710 LYSTOR, DICK. Opening of the Gorsedda Junction & Portmadoc Railways. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 84 (Sep. 2019) pp. 3–5.
- Great Central Rly** (see also 549, 554)
- 711 DAVIS, EDWARD. The Parker coaches of the London Extension. *Forward* no. 203 (Mar. 2020) pp. 14–21.  
—YULE, NIGEL. The Parker London Extension stock. no. 206 (Dec. 2020) pp. 24–32.
- 712 ADAMSON, ROB. Fetching fresh fish fast from Grimsby. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 24–5.
- 713 EVANS, JOHN. Great Central Railway: decline and fall. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 140 photos (chiefly col.).  
A chiefly pictorial record of the London Extension shortly before and after closure.
- 714 HEGINBOTHAM, STEPHEN. The end of the Woodhead route: electric trains stop here. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 100 photos.  
Photos by Ian Blackburn.
- 715 INSTONE, REG. Great Northern coal traffic from the LD&ECR in 1903. *Forward* no. 203 (Mar. 2020) pp. 36–40.

- 716 LONGBONE, BRYAN. The Lincolnshire Ironmasters Association and the railway. *Forward* no. 204 (June 2020) pp. 12–17.
- 717 PALMER, JOHN. The Great Central Railway: what really happened. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 343. 145 photos (119 col.), 47 maps & plans, 11 facsimils, 124 tables.  
A commercial and operational history of the London Extension and its closure.
- 718 PEARCE, DAVID. Nottingham towards Kirkby-in-Ashfield: the GCR route 1898 to 1966. *Midhurst: Middleton*, 2020. pp. [96]. 120 photos, maps & O.S. plans. [*Midland main lines* series.]  
A pictorial history.
- 719 PIXTON, BOB. Main line operations around Manchester and the MSW electrification. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 272. 350 photos, maps & plans. [*Great Central Railway* ser.]  
A pictorial history of lines in the area from MS&LR to BR periods.
- 720 PIXTON, BOB. Sheffield main line services, from the MS&LR period to British Railways. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 232. 537 photos, 35 maps & plans, 5 gradient profiles. [*Great Central Railway* ser.]  
A pictorial history of lines in the area.
- 721 ROBINSON, TONY. The Buckley Railway – part of the Wrexham, Mold & Connah’s Quay Railway. [*Forgotten branches of north east Wales*, 4.] *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 492–7.
- 722 ROTON, PETER. Trials and tribulations of early local railways. *Forward* no. 203 (Mar. 2020) pp. 24–27.  
Around New Holland in mid 1800s.
- 723 RUSSELL, OWEN. Class 311 chimneys. *Forward* no. 206 (Dec. 2020) pp. 4–11.  
Design changes.
- 724 RUSSELL, OWEN. The ‘Directors’ of Copley Hill. *Forward* no. 204 (June 2020) pp. 27–33.  
Brief history of D11 locos at this Leeds shed 1923–1932.
- 725 RUSSELL, OWEN. Engines on the Colwick–Deansgate goods. *Forward* no. 205 (Sep. 2020) pp. 26–35.  
Use of GC engines 1932–1938.
- 726 SHEWARD, TONY. The financial impact of the Great Central Railway’s London extension. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) Supplement. 68pp.  
<<https://rchs.org.uk/wp-content/uploads/2020/06/FINAL-Sheward-GCR-London-extension.pdf>>  
Summary at pp. 152–3.
- 727 SKINNER, ROBIN. A great day for Sheffield and Manchester and some Woodhead reflections. *Forward* no. 205 (Sept 2020) pp. 4–6.  
New electric passenger service via Woodhead 1954.
- 728 SWANWICK, JOHN. Oral history – ‘The Barracks’ and Woodford Halse. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 32–3; no. 175 (Spr. 2021) pp. 64–5.
- 729 TAYLOR, BILL. The naming of the ‘Directors’, Part 3. *Forward* no. 203 (Mar. 2020) pp. 4–7.  
Locos.  
— Part 4 no. 204 (June 2020) pp. 18–23.
- 730 WHITE, PAUL. Hattersley’s tunnels and the A560 Hattersley Viaduct. *Forward* no. 206 (Dec. 2020) pp. 18–21.
- 731 WHITE, PAUL. Woodhead – 50th anniversary of passenger closure. *Forward* no. 205 (Sep. 2020) pp. 7–10.
- Great Central & North Western Rlys Joint Cmtee (see 719)**

**Great Eastern Rly** (see also 470, 553, 598, 606)

- 732 ADDERSON, RICHARD and KENWORTHY, GRAHAM. Wymondham to Wells. [Cover subtitle: Featuring the Mid-Norfolk Railway.] *Midhurst: Middleton*, 2020. pp. 96. 120 photos, 28 O.S. maps. [Country railway routes series.]  
A pictorial history.
- 733 BRADLEY, RICHARD. Devonshire Street in pictures. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 181 (Jan. 2020) pp. 38–48.
- 734 BROOKS, LYN D. The 'No. 134 class' 0-4-4 tank locomotives (and Bissell and Adams bogies). *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 184 (Oct. 2020) pp. 4–22, 52.
- 735 BROOKS, LYN D. Updating the Buckle Collection: the S69 '1500' class 4-6-0 (LNER B12). *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 182 (Apr. 2020) pp. 4–9.  
Loco drawings by draughtsman H. T. Buckle.  
—ACFI feed water heaters on the B12 4-6-0s. no. 184 (Oct. 2020) pp. 42–6.
- 736 COCK, CHRIS. Centenary of the GER 'Jazz' services. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 184 (Oct. 2020) pp. 37–41.
- 736a COCK, CHRIS. Lingwood ground frames. *Signalling Record* no. 197 (Spr. 2020) pp. 165-166; 198 (Smr 2020) p. 223.  
Photo feature showing recently removed equipment at gatekeeper operated level crossings on the GER Norwich-Yarmouth line.
- 737 FELL, MIKE G. Brandon station: the changing fortunes of an East Anglian country town station. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 454–60.
- 738 GELDARD, DAVID. GER dog and article tickets. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 683 (Dec. 2020) pp. 515–524.  
Arrangements for issue and use of tickets for dogs, bicycles, mail carts / perambulators and other articles, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 739 GELDARD, DAVID. GER workman's tickets. Part 1: the Edmonton/Enfield, Walthamstow and Palace Gates lines. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 681 (Oct. 2020) pp. 414–424.  
Availability and use of these tickets, required after the housing clearances for the building of Liverpool Street station, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 740 HALLETT, GRAHAM. Bringing home the milk. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 183 (July 2020) pp. 4–15; 184 (Oct. 2020) pp. 47–51; 185 (Jan. 2021) p. 47.
- 741 HEATON, JOHN. Norwich in ninety. [*Practice & performance.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1432 (July 2020) pp. 12–18.  
The performance of steam, diesel and electric traction on the GE main line 1938–2019.
- 742 KAY, PETER. Romford 1839–1932. *London Rly Record* [vol. 10] no. 102 (Jan. 2020) pp. 322–38; 104 (July 2020) pp. 423–37.
- 743 NUGENT, ARTHUR. Stratford correspondence book. [*The paper trail.*] *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 184 (Oct. 2020) pp. 30–1.  
Extracts from Stratford District Engineer's copy correspondence book, 1917.
- 744 PARSONS, BRIAN. The proposed rail service to the City of London Cemetery: a little known 'might have been'. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 182 (Apr. 2020) pp. 16–23; 184 (Oct. 2020) p. 48.
- 745 PAYE, PETER. Branch lines to Thetford. [*Great Eastern Railway cross country routes.*] *Lydney: Lightmoor Press*, 2020. pp. 288. 235 photos, 77 loco, carriage & wagon diagms, map, 21 track plans, 38 signalling plans, 2 gradient diagms, 55 facsim. Lists of level crossings and bridges in appendices.
- 746 PAYE, PETER. The Ramsey North branch. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 176. Many illns. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 246.]
- 747 SEMAPHORES and colour-lights at Ely: signals and signal boxes at this Fenland junction. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 183 (July 2020) pp. 16–25.

- 748 SIMPSON, ALAN and BARHAM, PETER. The Woodford Railway missionary. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 184 (Oct. 2020) pp. 23–5; 185 (Jan. 2021) pp. 48, 50.  
Based on article in *London City Mission Mag.*, 1858.
- 749 SKELSEY, GEOFFREY. ‘A merciful release after a long illness?’ – the end of the Mildenhall branch. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 527–33.
- 750 SPOTLIGHT on Ely: traffic and traction through the ages. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 182 (Apr. 2020) pp. 38–45; 183 (July 2020) pp. 49–50.
- 751 SWIESZKOWSKI, JERZY. Harwich steamers in wartime, 4: other companies’ ships on GER service and ships acquired for GER service. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 181 (Jan. 2020) pp. 28–35.
- 752 TOOKE, COLIN. The Valley line – the first railway in Norfolk. *Yarmouth Arch. & Local History* 2019 pp. 29–32.  
Norwich & Yarmouth Rly.
- 753 WALLIS, ANDY T. The branch lines of East Anglia: Harwich branch. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 128. 230 photos.  
A photographic survey.
- 754 WATLING, JOHN. Breakdown crane at Brentwood goods yard. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 183 (July 2020) pp. 26–9.
- 755 WATLING, JOHN. G.E.R. carriage building in 1920. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 181 (Jan. 2020) pp. 4–19.
- 756 WILDE, DAVID. Connaught Tunnel, UK: condition and repairs. *Procs Instn Civil Engrs, Engg History & Heritage* vol. 172 (2019) pp. 46–56.  
On North Woolwich branch, and refurbishment for Crossrail.  
**Great North of Scotland Rly** (see also 1224)
- 757 BYRNE, DES. Buchan line’s river viaducts. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 53–5.
- 758 COOPER, MIKE and MAXTONE, GRAHAM. Then and now on the Great North, vol. 2: Main and coast lines, road motor services. [*Huntly*]: *G.N.S.R. Assocn*, 2020. pp. 160. 346 photos (211 col.).  
Contemporary photos alongside similar scenes in former years.
- 759 DONALDSON, PETER. The spycatcher of Portgordon. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 25–7.  
A box of memorabilia of John Donald (b.1897), including a British Empire Medal awarded for spotting two German spies when he was station master at Portgordon in 1940.
- 760 FENWICK, KEITH. Class O locomotives. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 4–7.  
LNER class D42 4-4-0.
- 761 JONES, KEITH. *Gordon Highlander* – how it survived. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 64–6.  
4-4-0 loco preserved in 1958.
- 762 KINTORE reopening. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 70–1.
- 763 MITCHELL, MIKE. Skene motor buses before the GNSR. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 14–15.
- 764 The NEW Kemnay. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) p. 47.  
A poem written on the occasion of the opening of the station in 1900.
- 765 REEVES, DEREK. Inverurie memories. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 10–12.  
Memoir of his years at Inverurie works, 1947–51.  
**Great Northern Rly** (see also 5a, 170, 623, 625, 715)
- 766 BENNETT, ALAN. East Lincolnshire’s lost railways. *Ludborough: Lincolnshire Wolds Railway Society*, 2020. pp. 84.
- 767 BIDDISCOMBE, BRIAN. What’s in a name? Part 1: Moorgate Street–King’s Cross–New Southgate. *Great Northern News* no. 228 (Nov.–Dec. 2019) pp. 1, 22–23.  
Stations with changed names.

- Part 2: Oakleigh Park–Hatfield–Hitchin. no. 229 (Jan.–Feb. 2020) pp. 18–19.
- Part 3: The Hertford Loop. no. 230 (Mar.–Apr. 2020) pp. 1, 22–23.
- Part 4: The Northern Heights Branches. no. 231 (May–Jun. 2020) pp. 15–24.
- Part 5: The Hatfield Branches. no. 232 (July–Aug. 2020) pp. 1, 14–23; no. 233 (Sep.–Oct. 2020) p. 11.
- Part 6: Hitchin to Peterborough. no. 234 (Nov.–Dec. 2020) pp. 1, 14–19.
- 768 CARTWRIGHT, ADAM. The Bass Maltings, Sleaford. *Great Northern News* no. 231 (May–Jun. 2020) pp. 1, 7–13; no. 232 (July–Aug. 2020) pp. 1, 5–6; 233 (Sep.–Oct. 2020) p. 10.
- 769 CLARKE, RICHARD. Remembering Kimberley Station East. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 555–57. Signalman’s reminiscences.
- 770 GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY SOCIETY. Wagons pictorial. WP01–05. 2020. 5 vols.
- 771 HARDING, MICHAEL. Welwyn Garden City. *Great Northern News* no. 229 (Jan.–Feb. 2020) pp. 1, 8–9; 232 (July–Aug. 2020) p. 4.  
With particular reference to construction and extension of the footbridge.
- 772 LAWS, BRUCE. Colwick: where coal was king. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 134–40, 299–303, 318, 365, 413–14.
- 773 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Derby–Ilkeston–Nottingham, from Egginton Junction. *Midhurst: Middleton*, 2020. pp. [96]. 120 photos, maps & O.S. plans. [*Country railway routes* series.] A pictorial history.
- 774 MORE on the Great Northern London Cemetery Co’s stations. *London Rly Record* [vol. 10] no. 105 (Oct. 2020) pp. 476–7.
- 775 SCOTT, PETER. Great Northern District Engineers. *Great Northern News* no. 232 (July–Aug. 2020) pp. 8–10; no. 233 (Sep.–Oct. 2020) p. 7.  
Origins and development of District Civil Engineers.
- 776 SIBLEY, ALLAN. Who opened Welwyn Garden City station? *Great Northern News* no. 230 (Mar.–Apr. 2020) p. 14.  
It was Neville Chamberlain.
- 777 SIBLEY, MARION and ALLAN. Paperwork from the past – excursion workings on 1st. Jan. 1900. *Great Northern News* no. 229 (Jan.–Feb. 2020) pp. 16–17.  
—Excursion workings on 1st. April 1900. no. 230 (Mar.–Apr. 2020) p. 18.  
—Excursion workings on 6th. Aug. 1900. no. 232 (July–Aug. 2020) pp. 12–13.  
—The St. Leger, September 1900. no. 233 (Sep.–Oct. 2020) pp. 18–23.  
—Excursion workings on 25th. Dec. 1900. no. 234 (Nov.–Dec. 2020) p. 20.
- 778 STENNETT, ALAN. The railway its builders didn’t want: the Sleaford to Bourne branch of the Great Northern Railway. *Woodhall Spa: author*, 2020. pp. 52.
- 779 TAYLOR, PAUL. Peterborough information needed. *Great Northern News* no. 233 (Sep.–Oct. 2020) pp. 13–16.  
Spital Bridge.
- 780 THOMPSON, STAN. Mishap at Essendine. *Great Northern News* no. 232 (July–Aug. 2020) p. 5.  
—CLAYSON, JOHN. Essendine (or elsewhere?) mishap. no. 233 (Sep.–Oct. 2020) pp. 8–9
- 781 WATLING, JOHN. The funeral carriage – GNR saloon no. 6. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 182 (Apr. 2020) pp. 14–15.  
In HM King George V’s funeral train.
- 782 WHITAKER, ALAN and RAPACZ, JAN. Great Northern outpost, vol. 3: Faded glory. [*Manchester*]: *Willowherb Publng*, 2020. pp. 112. 112 col. photos, map.  
A col. photographic record of the Queensbury lines.

- 783 WHITE, STEVE. GNR 1912 Appendix to the Working Timetable. [*Publication announcement.*] *Great Northern News* no. 234 (Nov.–Dec. 2020) p. 5.  
Available on CD-ROM.  
**Great Western Rly** (see also 65, 204, 212, 535, 540, 575, 619, 628–9, 1104, 1106)
- 784 ALLANACH, DAVID. Dawlish and the railway in the 19th century. *Dawlish Local History Grp*, 2018 (2 edns). pp. 44. 30 illns.
- 785 ALLANACH, DAVID. Dawlish and the railway, 1901 to today. *Dawlish Local History Grp*, 2019. pp. 60. 38 photos (13 col.).
- 786 ARMAN, BRIAN. The broad gauge engines of the Great Western Railway. Pt 2: 1840–1845. *Lydney: Lightmoor Press*, 2020. pp. 144. 57 illns (4 col.), 56 drwgs, 3 maps & plans, 8 facsims, 34 tables.
- 787 ARMAN, BRIAN. Moreton Hampstead station, 1866–1867. *Broadsheet* no. 84 (Aut. 2020) pp. 16–19.
- 788 BARTLETT, STEVE. Worcester locomotive shed: engines & train workings. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 224. 205 illns.  
1950s & '60s.
- 789 BARTLETT, STEVE. Worcester's Great Western diesel railcars. *Severn Valley Rly News* no. 211 (Aut. 2020) pp. 42–6.
- 789a BENNET, BRUCE. Exminster. [*200 or thereabouts.*] *Signalling Record* no. 200 (Wntr 2020) pp. 320–6; 202 (Smr 2021) p. 430.  
Signal box near milepost 200 on South Devon main line.
- 790 BRADY, KATE. Archaeological investigations at the site of the Swindon railway works 2008–2014. *Wiltsh. Arch. & Natural History Mag.* vol. 112 (2019) pp. 217–24.
- 791 BRENNAN, JOSEPH. Hidden gems on Brunel's railway CV. [*History.*] *Rail* no. 896 (15–28 Jan. 2020) pp. 46–51.  
Avon, Somerset, Windsor, Chepstow and Windmill Lane bridges.
- 792 BROWN, EDDY and GARNSWORTHY, PAUL. Harbury cutting, 1875–1877. *Broadsheet* no. 83 (Spr. 2020) pp. 16–19.  
Reconstruction work on Birmingham & Oxford Juncn line.
- 793 CLEMENTS, JEREMY. Western Region non-passenger trains. [Cover subtitle: images from the Dick Riley and Peter Gray collections.] *High Wycombe: Transport Treasury*, 2020. pp. 112. 166 photos.  
A pictorial record of the steam era arranged thematically.
- 794 CRAVEN, EDWARD. Locomotives of the Golden Valley Railway. *Jnl Historical Model Rly Soc.* vol. 23 (2018–21) pp. 263–4.
- 795 CROSIER, LARRY. Five minutes at Coombe Junction. *Signalling Record* no. 195 (Aut. 2019) pp. 96–102.  
Signalling on the Liskeard & Looe line.
- 796 DAVID, JONATHAN. GWR diagrams and lots – what do they mean? *Jnl Historical Model Rly Soc.* vol. 23 (2018–21) pp. 254–6.
- 797 DAVID, JONATHAN. Introducing the GWR Motor Economic system of maintenance between Ynysygeinon Jct and Brecon station. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol.7 (2020–4) pp. 39–41.
- 798 DORRITTY, TERENCE. The Western way: Western steam in the sixties. *Clophill: Irwell Press*, 2020. pp. 128. Many col. photos.  
A col. pictorial record.
- 799 FARR, KEITH. A saintly revolution. [*Practice & performance.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1429 (Apr. 2020) pp. 12–17.  
4-6-0 'Saint' class.

- 800 FARR, KEITH. Thames Valley transformation. [*Practice & performance.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1411 (Nov. 2018) pp. 14–19; vol. 165, no. 1413 (Jan. 2019) pp. 14–19; 1415 (Feb. 2019) pp. 16–21.  
Train performance on the GW main line during the years of transformation through the steam, diesel and electric eras.
- 801 FENTON, MIKE. “Have you seen Lady Margaret”. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 385–9.  
Tank locomotive built for Liskeard & Looe Rly.
- 802 FOX, NICOLA. Britain's shortest branch line. [*Railway operations.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1435 (Oct. 2020) pp. 14–19.  
Stourbridge Junction–Town.
- 803 GARNSWORTHY, PAUL. The Exe river bridges. 2: North Bridge, B.&E.R. *Broadsheet* no. 83 (Spr. 2020) pp. 34–6.
- 804 GASSON, HAROLD. Harold Gasson's steam days: a railwayman's journey from footplate to signal box 1941–1957. Combined edn of Ott. 12009, 12012, 12014, 16692 (1973–81). *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. 384, xxxii pl. 66 photos.  
Reminiscences of a Didcot engineman.
- 805 HAYMAN, ERIC. Ashburton branch goods trains. *Bulliver* no. 229 (Snr 2020) pp. 18–27.  
1961/62.
- 806 HEIRON, GEORGE and PRICE, LESLIE. The atmospheric Western: George Heiron's evocative photographs described by Leslie Price. *High Wycombe: Transport Treasury*, 2020. pp. 160. 180 photos.  
A pictorial album of BR WR.
- 807 HIGGS, TONY. A wartime Saturday on the North Warwickshire line. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 245–7.
- 808 HODGE, JOHN. Llanelly West to Carmarthen. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 191. 331 photos (89 col.). [*West Wales railways series.*]  
A pictorial record down to the present.  
—Carmarthen to Fishguard Harbour. 2021. pp. 214. 420 photos (54 col.).
- 809 HUXTABLE, FREDDIE. The Taunton to Barnstaple line: a history of the Devon & Somerset Railway, vol. 3: Locomotives, operations & recollections. *Lydney: Lightmoor Press*, 2020. pp. 469–724. 266 photos, 2 loco drwgs, 8 maps & plans, 15 facsimis, 39 tables, col. drwgs on endpprs.
- 810 INSTONE, REG. Bersham Sidings. [*200 or thereabouts.*] *Signalling Record* no. 200 (Wntr 2020) pp. 304–10.  
Signal box near milepost 200 on the GWR Shrewsbury–Chester line.
- 811 KNOWLES, ADRIAN. Symonds Yat: station profile. *Great Western Echo* no. 231 (Aut. 2020) pp. 26–30.
- 812 KNOWLES, ADRIAN. Twilight of the broad gauge: when ‘Rovers’ ruled the rails. *Great Western Echo* no. 231 (Aut. 2020) pp. 14–21.
- 813 LANCASHIRE, MICHAEL. Severn Valley Railway: an illustrated history. *Sannox Press*, 2020. pp. 222.
- 814 MAGGS, COLIN G. The Bristol to Portishead branch, with the Bristol Harbour Railway and Canon's Marsh branch. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 192. 170 photos, 9 maps & plans, 26 facsimis. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 247.]
- 815 MAIDMENT, DAVID. Great Western 0-6-2 tank classes: absorbed and Swindon designed classes. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 284. 340 photos (20 col.), 42 drwgs, 9 maps. [*Locomotive portfolios.*]
- 816 MAIDMENT, DAVID. Great Western King class 4-6-0s: from construction to withdrawal. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 272. 303 photos (98 col.), 4 drwgs, 59 tables. [*Locomotive portfolios.*]
- 817 PEART, MIKE. 100 years ago on the Great Western Railway. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 27–30.

- 818 PEART, MIKE. Dawlish or bust! *National Rly Museum Review* no. 172 (Smr 2020) pp. 36–9.  
South Devon Rly seawall section.
- 819 PEART, MIKE. The Great Western Railway: helping to nourish the nation. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) pp. 9–14.  
Transport of foodstuffs.
- 820 PEART, MIKE. The GWR ‘en fête’. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 172 (Smr 2020) pp. 49–51.  
GWR Social & Educational Union annual fêtes in Oxford.
- 821 PEART, MIKE. The GWR in World War II: some aspects of the company’s war, year by year. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 171 (Spr. 2020) pp. 17–19.
- 822 PEART, MIKE. High treason on the GWR! *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 35–6.  
Attempted royal assassination at Windsor station.
- 823 PEART, MIKE. Temperance – or not – on the GWR. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) pp. 15–16.  
The staff Temperance Union.
- 824 PEART, MIKE. Western vigilance! *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) pp. 42–4.  
Accidents.
- 825 PRAGNELL, HUBERT. Tunnels in Arcadia: Isambard Kingdom Brunel’s portal designs for the Great Western Railway. *Architectural Hist.* vol. 63 (2020) pp. 143–69.  
Between London and Bristol.
- 826 PRICE, MARTIN CONNOP. A few trips to Tintern. *Welsh Rlys Archive* vol.7 (2020–4) pp. 42–7.
- 827 RENDALL, P. D. Severn Tunnel Junction. *Marlborough: Crowood*, 2020. pp. 144. 86 photos (61 col.), 55 maps & plans, 14 facsimiles.
- 828 SAVAGE, REBECCA. The artist, the advertiser, the public: the Great Western Railway poster as collaborative design. *Visual Culture in Britain* vol. 21 (2020) pp. 363–84.  
Covering GWR poster production between 1923 and 1939; examines the aesthetic, social and economic values the resulting advertising was intended to extol.
- 829 SLOUGH & WINDSOR RAILWAY SOCIETY and BROAD GAUGE SOCIETY. Gotha Ironworks, Slough, 1877–1878. *Broadsheet* no. 84 (Aut. 2020) pp. 20–29, 36.  
A history of Slough in broad gauge days based on illustrations.
- 830 TILT, GARETH. Llanelly revisited. [Around the centres, no. 7.] *Signalling Record* no. 198 (Smr 2020) pp. 206–219; 199 (Aut. 2020) pp. 236–251; 200 (Wntr 2020) 340–341.  
History of signal boxes in the area.
- 831 TILT, GARETH. Margam East. [200 or thereabouts.] *Signalling Record* no. 200 (Wntr 2020) pp. 316–19.  
Signal box near milepost 200 on South Wales main line.
- 832 VAUGHAN, ADRIAN. The Uffington slip coach. *Great Western Star* vol. 1 no. 1 (Oct. 2020) pp. 46–9.
- 833 WATSON, IAN. The Pibwr accident – Friday 10th July 1857. *Broadsheet* no. 83 (Spr. 2020) pp. 4–12.  
Derailment on South Wales Rly.
- 834 WELLS, JEFFREY. The accident at Dog Kennel Bridge: a hard lesson learned. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 250–2.  
1845 derailment between West Drayton and Slough.
- 835 WILLIAMS, ALAN. A mystery photograph. *S.W. Wales Indl Arch. Society Bull.* no. 139 (Nov. 2020) pp. 1–7.  
GWR loco 3504 at Landore shed, c1900.

- 836 WRIGHT, T. HOUGHTON. In the days of Gooch. *Broadsheet* no. 84 (Aut. 2020) pp. 30–5.  
Repr. from *Rly Mag.* vol. 3 (1898) pp. 345–52. Reminiscences of a former pupil.  
**Highland Rly** (see also 202, 353, 576, 587, 595, 867)
- 837 BAKER, CLIVE. ‘A holiday all the way’: some reflections on the rail scene at Inverness and associated routes in 1984. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 208–12.
- 838 BARRIE, T. ALISTAIR. Train watching at Forres in the early sixties. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 134 (Smr 2020) pp. 28–9.
- 839 CASELY, GORDON. Lybster – the least of all railways. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 133 (Spr. 2020) pp. 4–9.  
Repr. from *Scots Mag.*
- 840 DRUMMOND, BOB. A call at King’s Myre: an 1884 curlers’ special. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 134 (Smr 2020) p. 27.
- 845 FASKEN, DAVID R. Sunday newspaper train to Lairg 1934–1987. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 135 (Aut. 2020) pp. 8–13.
- 846 FENWICK, KEITH. The opening of the Dingwall & Skye Railway. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 134 (Smr 2020) pp. 8–11.
- 847 FLETCHER, PETER. Highland Railway shareholding 1899–1913. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 129 (Spr. 2019) pp. 26–9; 130 (Smr 2019) pp. 9–13; 131 (Aut. 2019) pp. 25–31.
- 848 HEAD-ON collision at Dalguise. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 132 (early 2020) pp. 25–6.  
1951.
- 849 HIGHLAND engines and their work. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 133 (Spr. 2020) pp. 26–8; 135 (Aut. 2020) pp. 22–3.  
Commentary on C. Hamilton Ellis’s 1930 book of this title (Ott.6166).
- 850 LAMBERT, ANTHONY. Far North station communications. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 135 (Aut. 2020) pp. 26–7.  
Miscellany.
- 851 PATERSON, ANNE-MARY. Murdoch Paterson – building the line to Strome Ferry. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 134 (Smr 2020) pp. 4–7.
- 852 ROAKE, JOHN. I&PJ traffic statement. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 133 (Spr. 2020) pp. 10–11.  
Inverness & Perth Juncn, 1863.
- 853 ROAKE, JOHN. It didn’t always go to plan. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 135 (Aut. 2020) pp. 28–9.  
Internal correspondence.
- 854 ROAKE, JOHN. Kyleakin Pier. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 128 (early 2019) pp. 7–11.
- 855 ROAKE, JOHN. LMS weekly notice no. 302. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 128 (early 2019) pp. 26–8.  
1923.
- 856 ROAKE, JOHN. Messrs G.H. Critchley & Co. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 129 (Spr. 2019) pp. 31–2.  
Advertising agent.
- 857 ROAKE, JOHN. Milk and rooks. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 133 (Spr. 2020) p. 23.  
Perishable traffic.
- 858 ROAKE, JOHN. Sending something by train. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 134 (Smr 2020) pp. 30–3; 135 (Aut. 2020) p. 29.  
Consignment notes.
- 859 SINCLAIR, NEIL. Highland’s Irish links – Charles Mills. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 129 (Spr. 2019) pp. 4–6.  
An Irish engineer on the HR.
- 860 TATLOW, MARK. Altnabreac water tower. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 132 (early 2020) pp. 6–8.

- 861 TATLOW, PETER. Snow ploughs on the Highland Railway. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 128 (early 2019) pp. 18–24; 129 (Spr. 2019) pp. 8–12; 130 (Smr 2019) pp. 4–8.
- 862 TELEGRAPH wires. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 131 (Aut. 2019) p. 13; 132 (early 2020) pp. 12–13.
- 863 WILSON, ANDREW. The Highland Railway ‘Clans’. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 644–7; 35 (2021) pp. 165–6.
- 864 WRIGLEY, CHARLIE. Location of the Inchlea accident. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 9 no. 134 (Smr 2020) pp. 22–6.
- 865 WRIGLEY, CHARLIE. A riddle, wrapped in a mystery, inside an enigma. *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 128 (early 2019) pp. 4–7.

Stroudley tank loco driving wheels.

### **Hull & Barnsley Rly**

- 866 DEACON, NICK. The Hull & Barnsley Railway, vol. 2: Expansion, pride, prosperity, eclipse. *Lydney: Lightmoor Press*, 2020. pp. x, 231–548. 411 photos, 15 dwgs, 20 maps & plans, 45 track & signalling plans, 18 facsimils.
- 867 WATSON IAN K. A Hull & Barnsley locomotive on the Far North Line. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 82–3; vol. 60 (2021) pp. 19, 73.
- Loaned by the H&BR to the Highland Rly in WW1.
- 868 WATSON, IAN K. and SMITH DAVID R. The inception of the NERA’s H&BR history project. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 30–2.

### **Knott End Rly**

- 869 RICHARDSON, DAVE. In search of T. R. Perkins. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 240–1, 331. Author of the 1908 *Rly Mag.* article on the line.

### **Lancashire & Yorkshire Rly** (see also 174, 878)

- 870 CARTER, DAVE and MELLOR, ROGER. Tenders for Aspinall ‘A’ class locos. *L. & Y.Rly Soc. Mag.* no. 283 (Spr. 2019) pp. 18–19.
- 871 COATES, NOEL and LITTLEWORTH, CHRIS. Burscough Junction station. *L.Y.R. Focus* no. 84 (Smr 2020) pp. 4–39.
- 872 COATES, NOEL. Mytholmroyd station. *L. & Y.Rly Soc. Mag.* no. 283 (Spr. 2020) p. 13.
- 873 DAWSON, ANTHONY. Three early tourist carriages. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 47–52.
- On Manchester & Leeds Rly.
- 874 DOBSON, GRANVILLE. The workhorses of the L&YR. *L. & Y.Rly Soc. Mag.* no. 284 (Smr 2020) pp. 18–21.
- Firing locos from Low Moor in 1950s.
- 875 FISHER, JEFFREY N. The Rishworth branch. Repr. of Ott.18075. *Catrine: Oakwood*, 2020. pp. 80. [*Locomotion papers*, no. 174.]
- 876 HEAVYSIDE, TOM and MITCHELL, VIC. Manchester to Bacup, including Bury and the East Lancashire Railway. *Midhurst: Middleton*, 2020. pp. [96]. 120 photos, maps & O.S. plans. [*Northern lines* series.]
- A pictorial history.
- 877 JOHNSTON, HOWARD. Horwich Works: the bulldozers have moved in. [*Railway workshop remembered.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1426 (Jan. 2020) pp. 46–51.
- 878 LANE, BARRY C. Compliment or collusion? *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) p. 275.
- L&YR dining saloon 212, based on an L&NWR design.
- 879 LITTLEWORTH, CHRIS. Dover Bridge signal box diagram. *L. & Y.Rly Soc. Mag.* no. 280 (Smr 2019) pp. 16–17.
- 880 LYR structure colours. *L.Y.R. Focus* no. 84 (Smr 2020) pp. 46–8.

- 881 MELLOR, ROGER. Electric locomotive No. 1. *L.Y.R. Focus* no. 84 (Smr 2020) pp. 40–5.
- 882 TAYLOR, PETER. The Albert Vaults of ‘old’ Salford. *L. & Y.Rly Soc. Mag.* no. 282 (Wntr 2020) pp. 12–13.  
 Pub acquired by rly.
- Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Rly**
- 883 BOOTH, CHRIS. The Lancashire, Derbyshire and East Coast Railway: a pictorial view of the “Dukeries route” and branches, vol. 3: A LD&ECR miscellany, the Mansfield Railway and Mid-Notts Joint Railway connections. [*Stroud*]: *Fonthill Media*, 2020. pp. 192. Many photos (some col.). maps & plans.
- London & North Eastern Rly** (see also 470, 515, 526, 535, 549, 553–554, 598, 735)
- 884 ADDS, PETER. Stevenage North: miniature repeaters. *Signalling Record* no. 197 (Spr. 2020) pp. 164–5.
- 885 ATKINS, PHILIP. Flying Scotsman. Small-format edn of Haynes manual (2016). *Sparkford: Haynes*, 2020. pp. 160. 251 photos (186 col.), 26 drwgs, 6 facsimis, 21 tables.  
 With particular reference to the 2006–16 rebuild for the National Rly Museum.
- 886 COCK, CHRIS. Collision at Ilford West Junction, 11 April 1947. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 181 (Jan. 2020) pp. 36–7.
- 887 DAVIES, REG. Meet the train: televising the LNER in 1937. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 84 (Wntr 2020) pp. 28–30.  
 Broadcasts from an exhibition train at Alexandra Palace, featuring demonstrations for children on signalling and locomotives.
- 888 FRIEDMAN, STAN. The wanderings of the 1888 replica ‘Flying Scotsman’. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 81 (Spr. 2020) pp. 3–5.  
 Itinerary of the 1938 replica train for the ‘Fifty Years of Speed’ events, hauled by Stirling Single No. 1.  
 —SYKES, JOHN. The visit of the replica 1888 ‘Flying Scotsman’ to Manchester. no. 82 (Smr 2020) pp. 13–21.  
 September 1938 visit to Manchester and Liverpool, including reproduction of LNER’s accompanying five-page ‘Fifty Years of Speed’ handbill.  
 —MAYNARD, GEOFF. [Letter providing details of the seven carriages which formed the replica ‘Flying Scotsman’ a train.] no. 82 (Smr 2020) pp. 34–35.
- 889 GOODYEAR, ALAN. Indian summer of ‘the Streaks’. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 147 (Jan. 2020) pp. 17–26.  
 Ex-LNER A4 Pacifics on Glasgow–Perth–Aberdeen services in 1960s, repr. from *Rly Mag.* vol. 137 (1991) pp. 891–3.
- 890 JENNISON, JOHN. A celebration of Gresley A1 and A3 Pacifics. *Bedford: Strathwood*, 2020. pp. 128. Many photos.  
 A pictorial record.
- 891 JONES, RICHARD M. The Burton Agnes disaster: the forgotten wartime rail tragedy which killed twelve innocent men. Rev. edn. *Lulu.com*, 2020. pp. 68.
- 892 JONES, ROBIN. Mallard: the story of Britain’s most magnificent locomotive. *Horncastle: Gresley Books*, 2020. pp. 250.
- 893 KELL, BOB. How H.N. Gresley, O.V. Bulleid, R.L. Wedgwood and the Right Honourable Viscount Grey of Fallodon *bought* and Sir John Thornycroft *sold* thirteen buses. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 117–20.  
 Single-deck vehicles bought for railway bus services radiating from Durham station.  
 — KELL, BOB and FAWCETT, BILL. Durham station road motor garage. vol. 60 (2021) p. 21.

- 894 MICHAELIS, SEBASTIAN. The B17 and B2 classes. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 83 (Aut. 2020) pp. 3–13, 36.  
Pictorial record with detailed captions.
- 895 MILBURN, DAVID. The A1s' Northumbrian swansong. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 390–1.
- 896 ROBERTSON, K. S. Coach building at York carriage works. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 84 (Wntr 2020) pp. 24–28.  
Articles by Assistant Works Manager, reproduced from *L.N.E.R. Mag.* June–July 1928, describing latest developments in construction equipment and production techniques.
- 897 ROLLINGS, ROSS. The bombing of York North shed and York station. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 171 (Spr. 2020) pp. 26–33; 172 (Smr 2020) pp. 61–2.
- 898 RUSSELL, OWEN. Class B17 4–6–0: some criticisms. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 84 (Wntr 2020) pp. 3–13.  
Compares varying experiences of footplate crews in the different areas where the class was used.
- 899 RUSSELL, OWEN. The P1 Mikado at work. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 82 (Smr 2020) pp. 3–12.  
Concludes that the attempt to improve efficiency in handling coal traffic to London with 2–8–2 locomotives had little impact.
- 900 SMITH, DAVID R. Refreshment rooms and restaurant cars: loss leaders or money spinners? *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 115–16.  
In 1930–2.
- 901 'SWEDEBASHER'. The New England passenger pilots. *Milepost* no. 40 (Apr. 2020) pp. 36–44.  
V2 class performance.
- 902 SYKES, JOHN. LNER wartime photographs. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 81 (Spr. 2020) pp. 24–30.  
Photographs taken primarily for public morale purposes, with additional notes supplementing original captions.
- 903 TUFFREY, PETER. Gresley's A4s. *Bradford: Great Northern Bks*, 2020. pp. 240. many photos incl. col.  
A pictorial record featuring every member of this class.
- 904 WOODWARD, DAVID. With the LNER in 1930 and 1940. *L.N.E.R. Soc. Jnl* no. 81 (Spr. 2020) pp. 31–35.  
Chronological lists of events, taken from *L.N.E.R. Mag.* and *Rly Mag.*  
**London & North Western Rly** (see also 107, 173, 190, 366, 540, 589, 596, 648, 1026, 1218)
- 905 ADAMSON, ROB and NETTLETON, CHRIS. The story of Stephenson's Rocket. *[York]: Friends of the National Rly Museum*, [2020]. pp. [i], 60. 56 photos (52 col.), 16 drwgs, map.
- 906 BARRETT, DAVE and MATHAMS, ROBIN. The surviving LNWR buildings and structures at Rugeley (Trent Valley) station. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 212–21.
- 907 BEESTON, ERIN. Spaces of industrial heritage : a history of uses, perceptions and the re-making of Liverpool Road Station, Manchester. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of Manchester*, 2020.
- 908 BIGLAND, PAUL. Rail's future revealing railway's past. *Rail* no. 902 (8–21 Mar. 2020) pp. 38–41.  
Archaeologists reveal remains of Birmingham Curzon Street loco roundhouse.
- 909 BOND, DAVID A. Crewe special tanks at 150. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 336–47.
- 910 BOND, DAVID. The death of brakesman Arthur Treece. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) p. 390.  
Shunting accident at Middleton Top, 1900.
- 911 BOND, DAVID. Newspaper extracts from 1846. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) p. 151.  
—How Welsh newspapers reported the LNWR in 1847. pp. 195–8.

- 912 BOND, DAVID. Sweetmeat machines on the Chester and Holyhead. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 162–3, 288–9.  
Agreement with Combined Automatic Machine Co.
- 913 CENTRAL Wales 150th anniversary edition: the LNWR route to Swansea. Special edn of *Welsh Rlys Archive* (2020) pp. 32. 57 photos, 3 maps.
- 914 The CROMFORD & High Peak in 1831. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) p. 303.  
Repr. from *American Railroad Jnl* 4 Aug. 1832 p. 497.
- 915 DAVIS, PETER. F. W. Webb's three-cylinder compounds. *Corby: L. & N.W.R. Society*, 2020. pp. 268. 217 photos, 47 figs, X col. pl.
- 916 DAWSON, ANTHONY. The first train on the Liverpool & Manchester Railway. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 380–4.
- 917 DAWSON, ANTHONY. The Liverpool & Manchester Railway: an operating history. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 246, [16] col. pl. 57 illns, 18 tables.  
pp. 199–239, Bibliography & notes.
- 918 DYER, LIAM. The London and North Western Railway Company and the Crewe Alexandra Athletic Club in the late Victorian and Edwardian periods. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Manchester Metropolitan Univ.*, 2018.
- 919 RP RLInw 2020 \* FARR, KEITH. Power of the 'Georges'. [*Practice and performance.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1433 (Aug. 2020) pp. 26–31.  
Performance of 'George the Fifth' class 4-4-0s.
- 920 FORREST, JOHN. Indicator diagrams. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 348–9, 424–8.  
With particular reference to the Webb compounds.
- 921 FOX, NICOLA. A line of two halves. [*Local Railways.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1429 (Apr. 2020) pp. 28–34.  
Nuneaton–Leamington Spa.
- 922 GELDARD, DAVID. Joseph Sloper's dating press. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 675 (Apr. 2020) pp. 149–152.  
Machines for dating Edmondson tickets by perforation used by L&NWR at principal stations in the late nineteenth century.
- 923 GELDARD, DAVID. London and North Western Railway ticket printing. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 268–74.
- 924 HARTLEY, R. F. George Stephenson and the Grand Junction Railway: a twist in the tale? *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 39 (2017–19) pp. 541–7.
- 925 HILTS, CARLY. Full steam ahead: excavating the 'world's oldest railway roundhouse' in Birmingham. *Current Arch.* no. 362 (May 2020) pp. 36–41.
- 926 The LAST Claughton. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 144–50, 204.  
No. 6004, withdrawn 1949.
- 927 LAWTON, PAUL and SOUTHERN, DAVID. Conwy Valley line. *Llanelli: Graffeg*, 2018. pp. 64. Many photos (some col.). [*Lost lines of Wales* ser.]  
A pictorial record.
- 928 LECTURE on brakes and brake gear. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 400–8. 1914.
- 929 LEE, PETER. Nuneaton in 1896. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 386–9.
- 930 MACKIE, PHIL. LNWR wagon sheet factories. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 321–30.  
Repr. from *Link*.
- 931 MATHAMS, ROBIN and BARRETT, DAVE. Shugborough and the Tunnel. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 432–41.

- 932 MILLARD, PHILIP A. 32 ft 0 in. Post Office No. (95) 19 of D400. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 352–4.
- 933 MILLARD, PHILIP. 42 ft 0 in. WCJS parcel post vans D97. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 227–9.
- 934 MILLARD, PHILIP A. Entrance vestibules on LNWR & WCJS 8 ft 6 in. wide dining and sleeping saloons. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 356–7.
- 935 NICHOLLS, TOM. The ‘Grand Junction Railway’ Travelling Post Office replica. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 252–9.  
Argues that this represents London & Birmingham Rly No. 1 of 1838.
- 936 PENNINGTON, DAVID. LNWR coaching traffic waybills. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 304–20.  
Repr. from ser. In *Rly Print Society Jnl*.
- 937 QUAYLE, BRIAN. The railway came to Harrington. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 220–2.
- 938 ROBERTS, ALAN. Talacre. [200 or thereabouts.] *Signalling Record* no. 200 (Wntr 2020) pp. 296–303.  
Signal box near milepost 200 on Chester–Holyhead line.
- 939 ROBINSON, TONY. The Dyserth branch. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 172–7.
- 940 ROBINSON, TONY. The Holywell Town branch. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 391–9.
- 941 ROBINSON, TONY. The Holywell Town branch. [*Forgotten branches of north east Wales*, pt 3.] *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 120–24.
- 942 RYMER, KEITH. Liverpool Edge Hill signal boxes. *Signalling Record* no. 199 (Aut. 2020) pp. 281–3.
- 943 ROYLANCE, JOHN W. Rhyl MPD – a strange post-war transition. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 156–61.
- 944 RUNCORN Bridge. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 244–5.  
Repr. from *Engr* vol. 21 (1866) pp. 472–3.
- 945 SCANNELL, JAMES. The Irish Mail accident 1915 – some local connections. *Dun Laoghaire Jnl* vol. 29 (2020) pp. 67–9.  
Weedon, 14 Aug.
- 946 SCOTT-SMITH, JEAN (comp). The Lancaster & Carlisle Railway – navvies on the Shap section. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 320–1.
- 947 SOME notes on the LNWR Oerlikon and related electric stock. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 230–43, 286–7, 300–2.  
For London suburban services.
- 948 SPEDDING, PETER. Stockport gantry in the 1950s. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 384–5.
- 949 TRAVERS, IAN. Push-pull working in the St. Helens, Warrington and Widnes districts 1911–1966. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 500–8.
- 950 WELLS, JEFFREY. Wolverton in the news: 1838–1890. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 447–51, 539–43.
- 951 WILLIAMS, BOB. Cheddington through time. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 432–41.  
Comparative photos.
- 952 WILLIAMS, BOB. H-spoked Cauliflowers. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 180–1.
- 953 WILLIAMS, BOB. LNWR D105 well trolley. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) p. 355.
- 954 WILLIAMS, BOB. Locomotive class identification. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ).  
—3: Webb 4-4-0s. pp. 192–4.  
—4: 0-6-0s. pp. 429–31.

- 955 WILLIAMS, MIKE. A train of refrigerator vans. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 185, 289.  
Leaving Carlisle on Caledonian Rly.  
**London & South Western Rly** (see also 155, 540)
- 956 ADAMSON, ROB. The Lyme Regis branch and its locomotives. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 172 (Snr 2020) pp. 40–45.
- 957 BISHOP, BILL. Shades of Abermule. *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 360–361.  
Five incidents of trains departing without the train staff.
- 958 CHIVERS, COLIN and RHODES, MIKE. Widening the main line between Woking and Basingstoke, 5. Pirbright Junction to Farnborough 1899–1905. *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 322–339, 362–374.  
Draws upon LSWR archives, BoT inspection reports, contemporary newspaper reports, etc.
- 959 CLARKE, JEREMY. Mr Drummond's LSWR 4-4-0s. *Southern Way* no. 48 (2019) pp. 85–98.
- 960 CLARKE, PETER L. Parsons & prawns: the story of the first 180 years of the railway at Micheldever station, Hampshire. *Alresford: Dover Publns*, 2020. pp. 40.
- 961 2019 \* DUFFELL, STEPHEN. Disaster at Waller's Ash Tunnel. *Southern Way* no. 47 (2019) pp. 6–18; 48 (2019) p. 57; 49 (2020) pp. 58, 60.  
The inquest on four men killed by a chalk fall, 1842.
- 962 GELDARD, DAVID. L&SWR railmotor tickets. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 673 (Feb. 2020) pp. 74–76.  
Services, principally in the Plymouth, Exeter and Bodmin and Wadebridge areas, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 963 GILES, AUDREY C. Anecdotal memories – doorways into the past: a glimpse into the early years of the London & South Western Railway from a Kingston upon Thames and Surbiton perspective, 1830–1912. *author*, 2020. pp. 160.
- 964 GRACE, TERRY. Porton – reminiscences of Porton railway station, the railway cottages and the Porton Camp Light Railway. *author*, 2020. pp. 79.
- 965 GRAYER, JEFFERY. Crewkerne's calf float. *Southern Way* no. 49 (2020) pp. 94–5.  
A manually-powered cart for transferring small livestock between rail and road vehicles.
- 966 HALLETT, GRAHAM. Colyton – an English country branch station: a railway and social history. *Southern Notebook* vol. 20 (2019– ) pp. 44–7, 79–84, 117–21, 151–6, 188–95, 227–30.  
Seaton (Devon) branch.
- 967 HOBBS, GEORGE. LSWR locomotive class designations. *Southern Way* no. 46 (2019) pp. 6–11; 48 (2019) p. 58.
- 968 ISBISTER, STUART. Wimbledon LSW signal boxes. *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 284–285.
- 969 JOYCE, PAUL. The LSWR Turnchapel branch 1897–1961. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 46–52.
- 970 KAY, PETER. Mortlake. *London Rly Record* [vol. 10] no. 103 (Apr. 2020) pp. 362–74.
- 971 LACY, JOHN. Meldon Junction. [200 or thereabouts.] *Signalling Record* no. 200 (Wntr 2020) pp. 327–36.  
Signal box near milepost 200 on Exeter–Plymouth line.
- 972 MAIDMENT, DAVID. L&SWR Drummond passenger & mixed traffic locomotive classes: a survey & overview. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 344. 300 photos, incl. col. [*Locomotive portfolios*.]
- 973 NICHOLAS, JOHN and REEVE, GEORGE. Main line to the south: The Southern Railway route between Basingstoke, Winchester, Eastleigh & Southampton. Part 1, Basingstoke to St Cross. *Bedford: Strathwood*, 2020. pp. 296. Many photos.
- 974 NICHOLAS, JOHN. Seaton Junction. *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 298–313.  
Station development, facilities and train services.

- 975 PERKIN, JOHN. The Waterloo & City Railway electric (and steam) locomotives. *Southern Way* no. 52 (2020) pp. 83–7.
- 976 PRYER, GEORGE. Broad Clyst signal box. *Signalling Record* no. 196 (Wntr 2019) pp. 132–3.  
Recollections of working a box on the Salisbury–Exeter line in the 1960s.
- 977 RHODES, MIKE. Victoria curve – was the name appropriate? *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 218–224.  
The connecting curve between the LSWR and SER, east of LSWR’s Farnborough station.
- 978 ROBERTSON, KEVIN. Now you see it, now you don’t: the slotted post signal at Esher. *Southern Way* no. 51 (2020) pp. 59–67; 53 (2021) pp. 64–6.
- 979 SALISBURY to Exeter, part 2. *Southern Way* no. 46 (2019) pp. 30–40; pt 3, 47 (2019) pp. 66–81; 49 (2020) pp. 62–3; pt 4, 50 (2020) pp. 70–5.  
Parts 2 & 3 are by Jeffery Grayer; pt 4 by Grayer and Kevin Robertson.
- 980 SIMMONDS, ROGER. Knowle Halt. *Southern Way* no. 50 (2020) pp. 34–7.  
Unstaffed halt provided for visitors to Hampshire County Asylum.
- 981 SPARK, STEPHEN. You must kill a man before the South Western will do anything. *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 352–359.  
Two fatal accidents on level crossing at Pinhoe eventually prompted the LSWR to erect a footbridge and change its operating procedures.
- 982 SWIFT, PETER H. T1 class 0-4-4T variants. *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 318–320.  
Differences between successive batches of this class of 50 locomotives.
- 983 TATLOW, PETER. Southampton Central to Redbridge. *Southern Way* no. 48 (2019) pp. 49–54.
- 984 TIBBLE, LESLIE. Eastleigh locomotive shed. *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 202–217.  
History of four distinct engine sheds around Eastleigh plus outline of 1950s loco crew links system.
- 985 TIBBLE, LESLIE. Exeter Queen Street – not so regal. *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 336–351.  
Development of the station and train services.
- 986 TIBBLE, LESLIE. The North Cornwall Railway. *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 250–265.  
Concise history of construction, train services and traffic.
- 987 WALSHAW, MICHAEL. Southampton revisited. [*Around the centres*, no. 2.] *Signalling Record* no. 196 (Wntr 2019) pp. 135–151; 197 (Spr. 2020) p. 194.  
History of signal boxes in the area.
- 988 WHEATLEY, NICOLAS. LSWR employee Samuel Dunsby & Godalming station – a family story, Part 2. *South Western Circular* vol. 18 (2019–21) pp. 230–237.
- London, Brighton & South Coast Rly**
- 989 CLARKE, JEREMY. Robert Billington's Brighton 4-4-0s. *Southern Way* no. 49 (2020) pp. 29–38.
- 990 CLARKE, JEREMY. William Stroudley’s 0-4-2 tender engines. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 292–8.
- 991 MORANT, MIKE. Norbury, SW16 in the early 20th century: a photo survey. *Southern Notebook* vol. 20 (2019– ) pp. 220–6.
- 992 PACKHAM, COLIN. The sad life of Henry Packham signalman on the LBSCR. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 397–9.
- 993 WIGLEY, DAVID. LBSCR engineer's photographs of 1907. *Southern Way* no. 46 (2019) pp. 41–8.

**London, Midland & Scottish Rly** (see also 477, 495, 573, 654)

- 994 JENNISON, JOHN. The book of the Ivatt Class 2 2-6-2Ts: 41200–41329. *Clophill: Irwell Press*, 2020. pp. 280. Many photos.  
A chiefly photographic record of every loco in the class.
- 995 JENNISON, JOHN. The book of the Stanier three cylinder 2-6-4Ts: 42500–42536. *Clophill: Irwell Press*, 2020. pp. 192. 222 photos.  
A chiefly photographic record of every loco in the class.
- 996 JENNISON, JOHN. A celebration of LMS Coronation Pacifics. *Clophill: Irwell Press*, 2020. pp. 96. 96 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 997 KING, JOHN. The railway dance bands. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 476–7.  
Repr. from *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.*
- 998 SADLER, M. G. LMS carriage working summer 1939. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 271–5, 414.
- 999 TORTORELLA, ARNOLD. Carfin Halt and excursions. *True Line* vol. 10 no. 147 (Jan. 2020) pp. 16–17.
- 1000 VICKERS, RAYMOND. The Fowler, Stanier and Fairburn 2-6-4 tanks of the LMSR. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 470–5.
- 1001 WHITTAKER, NICHOLAS. Burton Jubilees. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) p. 38–41.  
A spotter remembers.

**London, Tilbury & Southend Rly** (see also 142)

- 1002 BRIDGES, BARRY. Purfleet private crossings. *Signalling Record* no. 193 (Spr. 2019) pp. 27–31.  
Working of level crossings for road access to industrial plants on the LT&S in the 1970s.
- 1003 KAY, PETER, based on research by Barry Jackson. Conciliation – a mystery photograph deciphered. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 183 (July 2020) pp. 30–3.  
The LT&SR management/staff Conciliation Boards.
- 1004 KAY, PETER. The London, Tilbury & Southend Railway: a history of the company and line. vol. 8: 1963–1975. *Wivenhoe: author*, 2020. pp. 603–82. 119 photos, 11 maps & plans, 10 facsimils, 13 tables.
- 1005 PHILLIPS, CHARLES. London, Tilbury & Southend Railway, from the September 1882 timetable. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 181 (Jan. 2020) pp. 20–7.

**Lynton & Barnstaple Rly**

- 1006 BROWN, G. A., PRIDEAUX, J. D. C. A. and RADCLIFFE, H. G. The Lynton and Barnstaple Railway. 6th edn of Ott.8491 with added material by G. A. Brown and P. J. M. Rawstron. [*Banstead*]: *Surrey Support Group of Lynton & Barnstaple Rly Trust*, 2020. pp. 178.
- 1007 PHILLIPS, STEPHEN. Lynton & Barnstaple revisited. *Southern Way* no. 49 (2020) pp. 25–8.

**Market Harborough Joint Station**

- 1008 GOUGH, JOHN. Market Harborough: a railway crossroads. [*n.p.*]: *Midland Rly Soc.*, 2020. pp. 104.

**Maryport & Carlisle Rly**

- 1009 JONES, ALLAN. The Derwent branch of the Maryport and Carlisle Railway. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 288–301.

**Midland Rly** (see also 177, 582, 591, 599, 607, 654, 1157, 1161)

- 1010 ALLEN, DAVID. Signalling from Leeds along the S.& C. *Rail* no. 908 (1–14 July 2020) pp. 72–9.  
Modernisation, 1967–94.
- 1011 ARLETT, MIKE. Bath Green Park: some myths dispelled. [*Historic stations.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1421 (Aug. 2019) pp. 50–3; 1422 (Sep. 2019) pp. 38–40.

- 1012 BIDDLE, GORDON. Midland style. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) pp. 65–7.  
Architecture.
- 1013 BURNS, MAURICE. Wonderful memories of a world famous railway journey. [*Famous lines.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1407 (June 2018) pp. 44–9.  
Settle–Carlisle from the end of BR steam.
- 1014 DUCKWORTH, STEVE, HOWARD, IAN and ROBERTS, COLIN. Seventy years of 0-4-4T no. 1303. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 74 (Aut. 2020). pp. 16–19.
- 1015 FIRTH, GERRY. Grimethorpe Colliery workmen's trains. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 74 (Aut. 2020). pp. 4–5.
- 1016 GELDARD, DAVID. Leicester and Swannington Railway. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 676 (May 2020) pp. 190–192.  
Passenger operations prior to absorption by Midland Rly, including use of octagonal copper tickets.
- 1017 HERBERT, RON. The Projectile Factory, Ladies Walk. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 74 (Aut. 2020). pp. 9–13.  
Lancaster.
- 1018 HOPKIN, DIETER. More on Milford Tunnel. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 75 (Wntr 2020). pp. 20–2.  
Refers to earlier articles in nos. 70 and 71.
- 1019 HOPKIN, DIETER. John Loudon and Francis Thompson. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 75 (Wntr 2020). pp. 22–4.  
Architecture; refers to article in no. 71.
- 1020 HUMM, ROBERT. St Pancras 150th anniversary. [*Famous stations.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1411 (Oct. 2018) pp. 34–40.
- 1021 HUSON, STEVE. Morecambe's White Hope. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 73 (Smr 2020). pp. 2–8; 74 (Aut. 2020) pp. 26–7.  
The Midland Hotel.
- 1022 JENKINS, STANLEY C. and LOADER, MARTIN. The London Midland and Scottish Railway. Vol. 7: From St Pancras to Sheffield. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 160 photos.  
Contemporary photos alongside similar scenes in former years.
- 1023 JONES, BEN. The Midland's mysterious Paget locomotive. [*Experimental locos.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1431 (June 2020) pp. 34–5.  
2-6-2 built 1907/8.
- 1024 MANSFIELD & PINXTON RAILWAY PROJECT GROUP. The Mansfield & Pinxton Railway: walking the line. *Kirkby & District Arch. Grp*, 2020. pp. 40. 31 illns (5 col.), 6 maps.  
An historical guide.
- 1025 MANSFIELD & PINXTON RAILWAY PROJECT GROUP, ed. by Denis Hill. The story of the Mansfield & Pinxton Railway: celebrating 200 years of England's oldest continuously running commercial railway, 1819–2019. *Kirkby & District Arch. Grp*, 2020. pp. 98. 59 illns (26 col.), 5 drwgs, 9 maps, 18 facsimils, 10 tables.  
The tramroad and its rly successor. pp. 74–6, Timeline.
- 1026 MATHAMS, ROBIN and BARRETT, DAVE. Tamworth East curve revisited. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) pp. 276–85.  
An unused connection to the L&NWR.
- 1027 MILES, JOHN. How the Midland got to Wales. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 73 (Smr 2020) pp. 9–16; 74 (Aut. 2021) p. 25.
- 1028 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Chesterfield to Rotherham, via Sheffield. *Midhurst: Middleton*, 2020. pp. [96]. 120 photos, maps & O.S. plans. [*Northern lines series.*]  
A pictorial history.

- 1029 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. New Mills to Sheffield and Hayfield. *Midhurst: Middleton*, 2020. pp. [96]. 120 photos, maps & O.S. plans. [*Northern lines* series.]  
A pictorial history.
- 1039 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Nottingham–Long Eaton–Derby. *Midhurst: Middleton*, 2020. pp. [96]. 120 photos, maps & O.S. plans. [*Country railway routes* series.]  
A pictorial history.
- 1049 OCCOMORE, DAVID. The new railway to Scotland: the story of the building of the Settle to Carlisle Railway from newspapers of the time. *Whithorn: Hayloft Publng*, 2020. pp. 202. 64 photos (some col.), maps.
- 1050 PULLEYN, RICHARD. Newlay. [200 or thereabouts.] *Signalling Record* no. 200 (Wntr 2020) pp. 311–15.  
Signal box near milepost 200 on Leeds–Skipton line.
- 1051 SHEFFIELD 150. *Rail Express* no. 286 (Mar. 2020) pp. 14–17.  
Anniversary of Midland station.
- Midland & Great Northern Joint Rly**
- 1051a BACK, MICHAEL. The Gedney occurrence book: occasional extracts from the M&GN. *Signalling Record* no. 194 (Smr 2019) pp. 68–9.
- Midland & North Eastern Railway Companies Committee** (see 177)
- Mid-Suffolk Light Rly**
- 1052 GREEN, ROGER and KING, BILL. Ever changing timetable: gems from the Mid-Suffolk Light Railway. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 184 (Oct. 2020) pp. 32–6.
- 1053 KING, BILL. The last days of the Mid-Suffolk Light Railway. *Great Eastern Jnl* no. 183 (July 2020) pp. 38–40.
- North & South Western Junction Rly**
- 1054 KAY, PETER. The opening of the North & South Western Junction Railway. *London Rly Record* [vol. 10] no. 103 (Apr. 2020) pp. 375–8.
- North British Rly** (see also 192–3, 647)
- 1055 BIGLAND, PAUL. The tragic tale of the Tay Bridge disaster. *Rail* no. 914 (23 Sep.–6 Oct. 2020) pp. 76–83.
- 1056 DICKSON, NEIL K. Professor Blackburn of Roshven and the West Highland Railway. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 39 (2017–19) pp. 518–28.
- 1057 DRYSDALE, ROBERT. Propelling passengers at Anstruther (and Whitby and Guisborough). [*Unusual operations.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1411 (Oct. 2018) pp. 22–5.  
An exceptionally rare movement in BR days, permitted at the former terminal station at Anstruther – and where else?
- 1058 GLENN, ANN. Glasgow Queen Street: a railway station renaissance. *Ramsey, I.o.M.: Lily Publns*, 2020. pp. 116. 200 illns.
- 1059 KILDAY, GLEN. Footloose in the Lothians – railway walks from Edinburgh in the 1920s. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 432–7.  
Minor stations which could have been visited on LNER walking tours.
- 1060 LOVETT, DENNIS and McLEAN, ALLAN. Edinburgh to Inverkeithing, including the Port Edgar, North Queensferry and Rosyth Dockyard branches. *Midhurst: Middleton*, 2020. pp. [96]. 120 photos, maps & O.S. plans. [*Scottish main lines* series.]  
A pictorial history.
- 1061 MULLAY, A. J. Leith Central – Britain’s first diesel depot? *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 12–17.  
A history of the station and its afterlife.
- 1062 TATLOW, PETER. The West Highland line and extension. [*Recollections of Scottish railways*, pt 2.] *Highland Rly Jnl* vol. 8 no. 131 (Smr 2019) pp. 20–5.

**North Eastern Rly** (see also 177, 188, 190, 580, 656)

- 1063 ADDYMANN, JOHN F. (ed). North Eastern Railway engine sheds. [*Manchester*]: *North Eastern Rly Asscn*, 2020. pp. 216. Many illns.
- 1064 BOWMER, MICHAEL. Newcastle & Carlisle Railway timetable 1837. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 104–5; vol. 60 (2021) p. 19.
- 1065 DAWSON, ANTHONY. Yorkshire's first main line: the Leeds & Selby Railway. *Market Drayton: Rly & Canal Hist. Society*, 2020. pp. 112. 68 illns (30 col.).  
History up to the Hudson era.
- 1066 FLEETWOOD, NICHOLAS. Signalmen's wages on the North Eastern Railway. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 49–51.
- 1067 GOWING, RICHARD. The Changing Scene At Norton-on-Tees: Norton Junction. *North Eastern Express* vol 59 no. 237 (Feb. 2020) pp. 4–16.  
—Norton Station. no. 238 (May 2020) pp. 40–48.
- 1068 GRIFFITHS, ROGER and HOOPER, JOHN. Scarborough engine shed and its locomotives. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 112–19, 198–207.
- 1069 HUNT, JOHN. The North Yorkshire Moors Railway and the Esk Valley line past and present: vol. 5. *Horncastle: Past & Present Publng*, 2020. pp. 160. Many photos (many col.). [*Past and present collection series.*]  
Contemporary photographs alongside comparative scenes in former years.  
—subscribers' limited edn. pp. 192.
- 1070 JAMES, ANDREW. The G5 tanks: an appreciation of performance. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 6–11.
- 1071 LANGHAM, ROB. Coals from Newcastle: a look at coal traffic in the North East on the North Eastern Railway. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 636–9, 35 (2021) pp. 44–7, 165.
- 1072 LANGHAM, ROB. 'How frightful the idea': a collision at Boldon Lane in 1839. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 71–3.  
Collision between trains of the Stanhope & Tyne Rly and Brandling Junction Rly at the flat crossing.
- 1073 LANGHAM, ROB. The Stanhope & Tyne Railroad Company. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96.
- 1074 LANGHAM, ROB. Trains across the gill: Hownes Gill viaduct 1858–1968. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 186–8.
- 1075 LANGHAM, ROB. West Hartlepool goods station. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 478–82.
- 1076 MACKAY, NEIL. The fall of an Aerolite: not NER no. 66, but the Middlesbrough meteorite, March 1881. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 17–19.
- 1077 MILNER, CHRIS. The Esk Valley line. [*Branch line focus.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1425 (Dec. 2019) pp. 22–7.
- 1078 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Doncaster to Hull, and Gilberdyke to Selby. *Midhurst: Middleton*, 2020. pp. [96]. 120 photos, maps & O.S. plans. [*Northern lines series.*]  
A pictorial history.
- 1079 MITCHELL, VIC and SMITH, KEITH. Leeds to Selby and Goole. *Midhurst: Middleton*, 2020. pp. [96]. 120 photos, maps & O.S. plans. [*Northern lines series.*]  
A pictorial history.
- 1080 PICKERING, GRAEME. The Tyne Valley line. [*Community rail routes.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1426 (Jan. 2020) pp. 34–9.  
Newcastle–Carlisle.
- 1081 PICKERING, GRAEME. This is York. [*Railway centres.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1436 (Nov. 2020) pp. 14–19.

- 1082 PULLEYN, RICHARD. Signalling centres in the north east: No. 1 – York: from early days to Rail Operating Centre. [n.p.]: *North Eastern Rly Asscn*, 2020. pp. 136. 169 illns (some col.).
- 1083 ROGERS, JAMES. Baldersby: some miscellaneous items. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) p. 56.  
—BEEKEN, DAVID. Baldersby and Monkton Moor: stored wagons. vol. 59 (2020) p. 87.
- 1084 STANCLIFFE, JIM. An unusual bookmark: an NER ticket coupon. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) p. 65.  
A candidate's order for a voter's ticket issued by the agent of one of the candidates in the 1868 South Shields election.  
—MITCHELL, IAN W. Voters' tickets: some background information. pp. 65–7.
- 1085 TALBOT, PAUL. 2020 \* Waskerley: entries from a school daily log book, and glimpses of life around an N.E.R. outpost. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 106–9.
- 1086 TEAL, GRAHAM. Malton & Driffield branch: programme for emergency winter service. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 25–7.  
From Nov. 1951, after withdrawal of regular passenger service, in the event of complete stoppage of road transport.
- 1087 WATSON, IAN K. and REASDALE, JOHN G. Train regulation through Lambley. *North Eastern Express* vol. 59 (2020) pp. 121–7.  
Junction for Lambley Colliery on the Alston branch.  
**North London Rly** (see also 422, 947)
- 1088 CONNOR, JIM. The Hammersmith & Chiswick Branch Railtour of 1956. *N.L.Rly Hist. Soc. Jnl* no. 77 (Apr. 2020) pp. 12–21.  
From Willesden Junction High Level.
- 1089 CONNOR, JIM; HANSON, DAVID; MANSELL, COLIN; and BLOOMFIELD, PETER. The man who built the NLR. *N.L.Rly Hist. Soc. Jnl* no. 78 (Aug. 2020) pp. 14–21.  
The life and work of Thomas Matthews.
- 1090 CONNOR, JIM. Mr Horne's Highbury. *N.L.Rly Hist. Soc. Jnl* no. 79 (Dec. 2020) pp. 13–17.  
Building of Highbury station.
- 1091 CONNOR, JIM. The North London line – a historic journey in colour. *NLRHS Journal Special No 2* (Aug. 2020) pp. 1–21.  
A colour photographic record of 1960s and 1970s.
- 1092 GREEN, RODGER. North London Railway luggage labels. *N.L.Rly Hist. Soc. Jnl* no. 78 (Aug. 2020) pp. 1–5.
- 1093 HANSON, DAVID. North London locomotives – the early days 1850–1855. *N.L.Rly Hist. Soc. Jnl* no. 77 (Apr. 2020) pp. 1–11; 78 (Aug. 2020) pp. 6–13.
- 1094 HANSON, DAVID. The story of Bow and Devons Road sheds. *N.L.Rly Hist. Soc. Jnl* no. 79 (Dec. 2020) pp. 1–12.  
NLR engine sheds.
- 1095 WILLIAMS, MIKE. NLR close-coupled carriages. *L. & N.W.R. Society Jnl* vol. 9 (2018– ) p. 265.  
Repr. from *Engg* 26 Jan. 1866 p. 60.  
**North Staffordshire Rly**
- 1096 FELL, MIKE G. Stoke station and its station masters. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 625–31, 35 (2021) pp. 53–9.  
**North Western & Furness Joint Committee**
- 1097 BIGRIGG RESEARCH TEAM. Bigrigg – Whitehaven, Cleator and Egremont Railway: Bigrigg branch & iron ore mines. *Pinner: Cumbrian Rlys Asscn*, 2020. pp. 48. 49 photos (38 col.), 3 drwgs, 16 maps & plans, 5 facsim. [*Cumbrian communities* ser.]  
Brief histories of mineral branches and tracing their courses.

### **Plymouth, Devonport & South Western Junction Rly**

- 1098 MILLS, BERNARD. Backtracking around Plymouth to Callington, Okehampton and the SR main line. [Cover title: Backtracking around Plymouth, Callington, Tavistock North & the Southern Region main line to Okehampton.] *Plymouth: Pen & Ink Publng*, 2020. pp. X, 166. 334 photos (313 col.) [*Then & now* ser.]

Contemporary photographs alongside identical scenes in former years.

### **Redruth & Chasewater Rly**

- 1099 RABJOHNS, ERIC. The Redruth & Chasewater Railway: a pictorial excursion, upalong and downalong. *Trevithick Society*, 2020. pp. 94.

Retracing the route.

### **Somerset & Dorset Rly and Somerset & Dorset Rly Joint Committee** (see also 136)

- 1100 EDWARDS, JONATHAN. Bridging the Stour Part 1. *Pines Express* no. 299 (Wtr 2020) pp. 4–9.  
Crossing of river by Dorset Central Railway.
- 1101 EDWARDS, JONATHAN. Doubling the Dorset. *Pines Express* no. 296 (Spr. 2020) pp. 4–9.
- 1102 EDWARDS, JONATHAN. How do you solve a problem like Templecombe? *Pines Express* no. 297 (Smr 2020) pp. 4–9; 298 (Aut. 2020) pp. 4–8.  
Passenger train movements at the station.
- 1103 GILLETT, STEPH. 1960s Summer Saturday, single chimney 9Fs. *Pines Express* no. 299 (Wtr 2020) pp. 14–16.
- 1104 GILLETT, STEPH. Personnel of the Somerset Central Railway and the Bristol & Exeter. *Pines Express* no. 299 (Wtr 2020) pp. 12–13.
- 1105 GRIMWOOD, DAVID. S & D Stations. Part 20, Pylle. *Pines Express* no. 296 (Spr. 2020) pp. 22–24.  
—Part 21, Polsham. no. 297 (Smr 2020) pp. 22–23.  
—Part 22, Stalbridge. no. 298 (Aut. 2020) pp. 24–25.  
—Part 23, Wimborne. no. 298 (Wtr 2020) pp. 22–23.
- 1106 HUTSON, M. The relationship between the Somerset Central Railway and the Bristol & Exeter Railway 1854–1875. *Pines Express* no. 296 (Spr. 2020) pp. 10–13; no. 297 (Smr 2020) pp. 10–12.
- 1107 PALMER, JOHN. The US Army's POL Depot at Highbridge. *Pines Express* no. 298 (Aut. 2020) pp. 14–18.

WW2 Petrol, Oil. & Lubricants Depot.

### **South Eastern & Chatham Rly Companies** (see also 643, 977)

- 1108 AUSTIN, DAVID. Slip coaches on the Chatham and South Eastern. *Southern Way* no. 47 (2019) pp. 95–106; 49 (2020) pp. 63–4; 51 (2020) p. 31.
- 1109 AUSTIN, DAVID. The fall and rise of the SECR steamship *Onward*. *Southern Way* no. 46 (2019) pp. 49–52.
- 1110 BAILEY, MICHAEL R. and DAVIDSON, PETER H. Canterbury & Whitstable Railway *Invicta* locomotive: an assessment of its history and modifications through archaeological and archival study. *Whitstable Community Museum & Gallery*, 2020. pp. 113. 202 figs (chiefly col., 5 fldg), map.
- 1111 BOURDREAU, JIM. The Canterbury and Whitstable Railway. *Southern Notebook* vol. 20 (2019– ) pp. 266–79.
- 1112 BURGESS, JOHN. Two accidents on Gomshall Bank. *Southern Way* no. 46 (2019) pp. 12–18; 52 (2020) pp. 89–90.  
1, Chilworth 1892; 2, Gomshall 1904.
- 1113 HENDY, JOHN. Rails across the harbour – Folkestone's branch line. *St Mary's Bay: Invicta Maritime*, 2020. pp. 72. 89 photos (14 col.).

Outline history of Harbour branch and ferries.

- 1114 KAY, PETER. LC&DR stations in London: the 1880s and 1890s. *London Rly Record* [vol. 10] no. 105 (Oct. 2020) pp. 459–72.  
Architecture.
- 1115 STEPHEN, PAUL. The last days of London's lost terminal. *Rail* no. 897 (29 Jan.–11 Feb. 2020) pp. 66–9.  
Holborn Viaduct.  
**Southern Rly** (see also 112, 122, 145–6, 455, 477, 495, 524)
- 1116 BOOCOCK, COLIN. Oliver Bulleid's locomotives: their design and development. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 224. 250 illns, incl. col. [*Locomotive portfolios*.]
- 1117 CLARKE, JEREMY. "Bulleid was a brilliant engineer but not a practical one!" *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 522–6, 652–3; 35 (2021) p. 110.
- 1118 CRUMP, AMYAS. Kangaroos and keys at Knowle. *Southern Way* no. 49 (2020) pp. 71–3.  
Knowle Hotel, Sidmouth, purchased by the SR 1947.
- 1119 DERRICK, KEVIN. Steam's lament: Bulleid's light Pacifics. *Bedford: Strathwood*, 2020. pp. 208.  
Many photos.  
A pictorial record of every class member.
- 1120 GRAYER, JEFFERY. Forest fires. *Southern Way* no. 47 (2019) pp. 24–7.  
SR instruction circular of 1927 on prevention of, and action, in case of lineside fires.
- 1121 GRAYER, JEFFERY. Southern Ways and Means. *Southern Way* no. 49 (2020) pp. 18–24.  
SR publicity publication of 1931 (see Ott.7348).
- 1122 HALLETT, GRAHAM with ARDY, CHRIS. The life and ties of Bulleid Merchant Navy Pacific *Peninsular and Oriental S.N. Co. Southern Notebook* vol. 19 (2016–19) pp. 343–8, 20 (2019– ) pp. 2–15.
- 1123 HARVEY, JOHN. The Red Knight. *Southern Notebook* vol. 20 (2019– ) pp. 33–5.  
Urie N15 4-6-0 no. 755.
- 1124 HILLIER-GRAVES, TIM. Southern Railway Lord Nelson class 4-6-0s: their design and development. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 176. 200 photos, incl. col. [*Locomotive portfolios*.]
- 1125 HOLCROFT, HAROLD. Oil fuel firing in the 1920s. *Southern Way* no. 51 (2020) pp. 90–9. *Southern Way* no. 51 (2020) pp. 90–9.
- 1126 KAY, MIKE. Catering on the ACE 1961–1964. *Southern Notebook* vol. 20 (2019– ) pp. 109–13, 141–5, 186–7.  
Atlantic Coast Express, based on personal experience.
- 1127 KING, MIKE. Southern pull-push. *Southern Notebook* vol. 20 (2019– ) pp. 255–64.
- 1128 LARKIN, DAVID. Bishopstone station: a military strongpoint? *Southern Way* no. 51 (2020) pp. 84–7.  
Discusses whether the station building, opened a year before the outbreak of WW2, was designed as a military observation post.
- 1129 MAXWELL, HECTOR (ed). The Bulleid Merchant Navy class, original and rebuilt. *High Wycombe: Transport Treasury*, 2020. pp. 112.
- 1130 NICHOLS, GERRY (comp). (More) Southern Railway inspections. *Southern Way* no. 48 (2019) pp. 44–8; 52 (2020) pp. 71–5.  
Memoranda of inspections in the West of England, 1937 & 1935.
- 1131 ROBERTSON, KEVIN. John Edward Click: 'Engineering the Southern'. *Southern Way* no. 49 (2020) pp. 6–17; 50 (2020) pp. 21–33; 51 (2020) pp. 12–22; 52 (2020) pp. 14–28; 54 (2021) pp. 33–44.  
Based on the memoirs of Click (1927–88), a pupil and devotee of O. V. S. Bulleid, working under him on both the SR and later on CIE.
- 1132 ROBERTSON, KEVIN. The Southern Railway oil-burning engines, 1946–1951. *Manchester: Crécy Pubing*, 2020. pp. 96. 170 photos. [*Southern Way special issues* no. 17.]

- 1133 SPARK, STEPHEN. Station architecture on the Chessington branch. *Southern Way* no. 51 (2020) pp. 28–30.
- 1134 STEER, PETER. The Southern and the big freeze of 1939/40. *Southern Notebook* vol. 20 (2019– ) pp. 70–5, 104–6.
- 1135 STEER, PETER. Who’s who at the Southern Railway. *Southern Notebook*.  
 —4. Edwin Cox, first chief operating superintendent (traffic manager). vol. 19 (2016–19) pp. 353–63.  
 —5. Brigadier-General Sir Hugh Drummond CMG, first chairman of the Southern Railway. vol. 20 (2019– ) pp. 26–7.  
 —6. Sir John Elliot, deputy general manager of the Southern Railway. pp. 59–62.  
 —7. George Ellson OBE CBE, second chief engineer of the Southern Railway. pp. 95–8.  
 —8. Colonel Sir Eric Gore-Brown, fifth chairman of the Southern Railway. pp. 132–6.  
 —9. Robert Holland-Martin, third chairman of the Southern Railway. pp. 168–70.  
 —10. Herbert Jones, first chief electrical engineer of the Southern Railway. pp. 203–6.  
 —11. Gerald Loder (Lord Wakehurst), third chairman of the Southern Railway. pp. 240–2.  
 —13. Sir Eustace Missenden, third general manager of the Southern Railway. pp. 345–51.
- 1136 TRAVELLING on the ‘wartime ACE’. *Southern Notebook* vol. 20 (2019– ) pp. 146–50.  
 Atlantic Coast Express.
- Taff Vale Rly**
- 1137 GELDARD, DAVID. A Taff trio. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 680 (Sep. 2020) pp. 374–375.  
 The Taff Vale Railway's development of the use of season tickets and the careful processes involved in season ticket issue in the Victorian era.
- Talyllyn Rly**
- 1138 EDMONDS, TIM. A 1920s Talyllyn family outing. [*Encounters with the narrow gauge.*] *Narrow Gauge World* no. 151 (Sep. 2020) p. 50.  
 Travelling by gravity wagon.
- 1139 WAITE, JAMES. Talyllyn Railway: a journey by steam. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 120. Many col. photos. [*Narrow gauge album*, no. 2.]  
 A pictorial trip over the line in the past 15 years.
- Wantage Tramway**
- 1140 WILLIAMS, MIKE. Lady in red. *Great Western Echo* no. 231 (Aut. 2020) p. 31.  
 Loco no. 5.
- Welsh Highland Rly** (see also 617)
- 1141 BAKER, STUART. NWNGR/WHR ‘tipping’ wagons. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 85 (Dec. 2019) pp. 6–7.
- 1142 BISHOP, MICHAEL. Permanent way. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 82 (Mar. 2019) pp. 5–9.  
 From North Wales Narrow Gauge Rly to Welsh Highland.
- 1143 BOOKER, NICK. Betws Garmon station – 1995: the Gwynedd Archaeological Trust survey. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 82 (Mar. 2019) pp. 3–4.  
 Formations analysed.
- 1144 KEYLOCK, JOHN (comp). The Welsh Highland Railway: an historical guide. Pt 2: Rhyd Ddu to Porthmadog. Rev. repr. [*Brackley*]: *Welsh Highland Rly Heritage Grp*, 2020. pp. 32, incl. covers. 36 photos, 7 facsimis, map.
- 1145 LIDDELL, PETER and JONES, CHRIS. NWNGR Fairlies. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 87 (June 2020) pp. 7–10.

- 1146 LYSTOR, DICK. Animals in distress on the NWNGR. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 86 (Mar. 2020) pp. 5–6.  
1897 incident involving a pony.
- 1147 LYSTOR, DICK. The Bettws Garmon parcels delivery book. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 83 (June 2019) pp. 5–7.
- 1148 NEALE, ANDREW. Simplexes (and others) on the Welsh Highland. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 89 (Dec. 2020) pp. 5–9.  
Internal-combustion locos.
- 1149 ROGERSON, DAVE. Operating the Bryngwyn branch. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 87 (June 2020) pp. 4–6.  
—Afterthoughts on the incline. no. 88 (Sep. 2020) pp. 2–3.
- 1150 The SPOONERS and Beddgelert. *Welsh Highland Heritage* no. 89 (Dec. 2020) pp. 1–4.  
**Welshpool & Llanfair Light Rly**
- 1151 EDWARDS, OLIVER. Welshpool & Llanfair Light Railway through the years. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 80. [*Narrow gauge album*, no. 1.]  
A pictorial record.
- 1152 JOHNSON, PETER. The Welshpool & Llanfair Railway: the story of a Welsh rural byway. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 232. 230 photos (122 col.), 26 maps & plans, 17 facsimils, 37 tables. [*Narrow gauge railways*.]
- 1153 The LLANFAIR train. *BackTrack* vol. 34 (2020) pp. 536–8.  
BR era col. photos.
- 1154 WERE Welshpool's Beyer locos almost sent to Sittingbourne? *Narrow Gauge World* no. 150 (Aug. 2020) pp. 6–8; no. 151 (Sep. 2020) p. 13, 46.  
Interest of Bowater's in ex-W&L engines.
- RM RAILWAY HERALDRY AND LIVERY**
- 1155 MILNER, CHRIS. Coats of many colours. [*Train liveries*.] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1431 (June 2020) pp. 42–4; no. 1432 (July 2020) pp. 28–31; no. 1433 (Aug. 2020) pp. 34–5;
- 1156 ROLLINGS, RUSS. The lion's not for turning. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 173 (Aut. 2020) pp. 50–2.  
BR heraldic devices.
- RN THE RAILWAY IN ART** (see also 828, 1493)
- 1157 HARTLEY, R. F. A newly discovered oil painting: Melton Mowbray town and railway station, c1848. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 163–5.  
Depicting Syston & Peterborough line.
- 1158 PIGGOTT, NICK. State of the art. [*Railway artistry*.] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1421 (Aug. 2019) pp. 42–7.  
40 years of the Guild of Railway Artists.
- 1159 WILSON, BRIAN. The making of a railway artist: Lawrence Roy Wilson. *Barrow: Barrai Bks*, 2020. pp. 144.  
A biography of a locomotive draughtsman turned artist, by his brother.
- RO THE RAILWAY IN LITERATURE** (see also 764, 1493)
- 1160 DICKENS, CHARLES (ed. Tony Williams). Dickens on railways: a great novelist's travels by train. *London: Safe Haven Bks*, 2020. pp. 214.  
Extracts from works of fact and fiction.
- 1161 EARL, JOHN. Transformation at St Pancras – a Gothic tale: a semiotic reading. *Midland Rly Soc. Jnl* no. 72 (Wntr 2019–20). pp. 19–26.  
Connections between St Pancras and Mary Shelley's *Frankenstein*.

- 1162 HARDING, JOE. Death in the last carriage: a Ffestiniog Railway story. *CreateSpace*, 2019. pp. 179.  
[*The reluctant detective*, bk 1.]  
Detective Inspector Byron Unsworth, a volunteer guard on the FfR, investigates a case.
- 1163 ROBERTS, GERAINT. The long way home. *Aberestio*, 2020. pp. 306.  
Story involving a fireman on Cambrian Rlys and Western Front in WW1; sequel to *By the banks of the Rheidol*.
- 1164 SALVESON, Paul. The Works. *Lancashire Loominary*, 2020. pp. 236.  
Novel based partly around closure of Horwich Works.
- 1165 STRAUS, TOBY. Iron will: Brunel's battle to become the greatest engineer of the Victorian age. *London: Matador*, 2020. pp. 253.  
Novelisation of I. K. Brunel's life.
- RP MISCELLANEA**
- 1166 CHOPRA, JEREMY and REDPATH, IAN. All on the board: inspirational quotes from the TfL Underground duo. *London: Yellow Kite*, 2020. pp. 288.  
A collection of inspirational thoughts from service information boards.
- 1167 'LUDORUM, V'. 18XX – the railway and finance game. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 72–3.  
Description of what has grown into an international family of board games, involving the promotion, investment and operation of railways. They are derived from '1829', a game that occupies a group of experienced players 4–6 hours, designed by Francis Tresham in the mid 1970s.
- 1168 NATIONAL RAILWAY MUSEUM with ROY and SUE PRESTON. The big British railway puzzle book. *London: Seven Dials*, 2020. pp. 224.  
Verbal and logic puzzles with a railway theme.  
—vol. 2. 2021. pp. 240.
- RQ APPRECIATION OF RAILWAYS** (see also 450, 466)
- 1169 BOYD-HOPE, GARY. May 9, 1964: *Clun Castle's* date with destiny. *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1430 (May 2020) pp. 34–9.  
Ian Allan railtour.
- 1170 A 'BRITANNIA' at Portsmouth and North Camp. *Southern Way* no. 48 (2019) pp. 31–3.  
Locomotive Club of Great Britain *Vectis Railtour*, 1964.
- 1171 BURGESS, ALAN (ed). Tours from the NGRS early years. [Warlingham]: *Narrow Gauge Rly Soc.*, 2020. pp. 24. [Special issue of *Narrow Gauge*, no. 259.]
- 1172 CLINNICK, RICHARD. Old Oak Common: a grand day out. *Rail* no. 911 (12–25 Aug. 2020) pp. 36–9.  
A two-day open day at Old Oak Common depot 5–6 Aug. 2000.
- 1173 GOLDSON, RICHARD. A Teesside boyhood. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) pp. 31.  
Rly reminiscences of 1950s.
- 1174 HINDLE, BRIAN PAUL. By rail to the music halls: an historical survey of the relationship between steam-age rail travel and trips to music halls and theatres across the country. *Horncastle: Mortons Media*, 2020. pp. 184.
- 1175 HOLLAND, JULIAN. The joy of railways: celebrating the golden age of trainspotting. New edn of *The lost joy of railways* (2009). *Glasgow: Times Books*, 2020. pp. 256. Many photos, incl. col.  
Looking back through his spotting notebooks, the author recalls the top stations, sheds and works for collecting engine numbers.
- 1176 HORTON, PHILIP. The 'Launceston Branch Centenary'. [*Railtours remembered.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1424 (Nov. 2019) pp. 32–4.  
Great Western Society railtour from Exeter, 1965.

- 1177 LISSENDEN, RODNEY and CHANCELLOR, PAUL. 90 years of railway enthusiasm: the story of the RCTS. [*Society profile.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1410 (Sep. 2018) pp. 40–4.  
Railway Correspondence & Travel Society.
- 1178 PIGOTT, NICK. Nostalgia ain't what it used to be. *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1428 (Mar. 2020) pp. 14–21.  
The evolution of the hobby of railway enthusiasm since the end of steam.
- 1179 PORTILLO, MICHAEL (intro). Greatest British railway journeys: celebrating the best journeys across 10 years of the BBC series. *London: Headline*, 2020. pp. 320.
- 1180 PRICE, LES. Five specials ascend the Alps. *Southern Way*.  
—pt 1, 'The S15 commemorative railtours' organised by the Locomotive Club of Great Britain. no. 49 (2020) pp. 84–93.  
—pt 2, 'The Dorset Belle' railtour. No. 50 (2020) pp. 103–10.  
—pt 3, The final two rail tours.
- 1181 PRICE, LES. A prologue and the 'Wealdsman rail tour'. [*The last rites of steam and lines in Sussex.*] *Southern Way* no. 52 (2020) pp. 76–82.
- 1182 RICHARDSON, DAVE. 40 years of Rail Ale Rambles. [*Trips with a difference.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1405 (Apr. 2018) pp. 33–5.  
Special trains catering for enthusiasts of both rail travel and real ale.
- 1183 ROYLE, ANDREW. The Metropolitan Special. [*Railtours remembered.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1420 (July 2019) pp. 50–2.  
A *Railway World* railtour in 1954.
- 1184 VOHRA, SOPHIE. Railways and commemoration: anniversaries, commemorative cultures and the making of railway history in Britain. *Unpubl. Ph.D. thesis, Univ. of York*, 2020.
- 1185 WHITTAKER, NICHOLAS. Derby flower show. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 172 (Smr 2020) pp. 16–19.  
Enthusiast visits to annual Derby works open day in 1960s.
- 1186 YORKE, TREVOR. Tracing lost railways. *Oxford: Shire*, 2020. pp. 64. Many illns, chiefly col. [*Shire library*, no. 866.]  
Interpreting features to be seen on trackbed walks.
- RQ1 Preservation** (see also 448, 657, 887, 813, 876, 907, 1069)
- 1187 EDWARDS, OLIVER. Hunslet locomotives preserved. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 64. Many col. photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1188 HEAD, ADAM. Preserved railways of eastern England. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
7 lines described.
- 1189 JONES, BEN. Safeguarding Britain's unique railway heritage. [*Railway heritage.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1407 (June 2018) pp. 38–41.  
The Railway Heritage Trust.
- 1190 MORRIS, ROYSTON. Preserved pre-1948 railway carriages. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1191 RUSSELL, DAVID. 25 years of preserved diesels on the main line. *Rail Express* no. 284 (Jan. 2020) pp. 16–21.
- 1192 WARD, DAVID. Scarborough Spa Express. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 172 (Smr 2020) pp. 47–8.  
Steam-hauled excursions on BR.

**Heritage railways** (arranged alphabetically)

- 1193 BARNES, ALAN. The Aln Valley Railway then and now. [*Preserved line profile.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1405 (Apr. 2018) pp. 48–51.
- 1194 BOYD-HOPE, GARY. The Barry Tourist Railway. [*Heritage focus.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1431 (June 2020) pp. 20–5.
- 1195 EDWARDS, OLIVER. 60 years of Bluebell Railway locomotives. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 80. 120 photos (chiefly col.). [*Standard gauge album*, no. 2.]  
A pictorial record.
- 1196 LEPPARD, KEITH. Bluebell Railway: 60th anniversary recollections. 2nd edn. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020. pp. 64. Many photos. [*Railways & recollections; The nostalgia collection*, 40.]  
A pictorial record.
- 1197 TYSON, COLIN. Bluebell Railway: sixty years of progress 1960–2020. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.
- 1198 JAMES, JONATHAN. The East Kent Railway, and the Knees Woodland Miniature Railway. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. [unpag.] Many photos. [*Colonel Stephens railways today*, no. 1.]  
A pictorial record of the heritage line.
- 1199 EDWARDS, OLIVER. The Ecclesbourne Valley Railway: developing day-to-day. [*Preservation focus.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1435 (Oct. 2020) pp. 22–7.
- 1200 OLIVER, GRAHAM. Saving a main line railway: a remarkable achievement. [*Early preservation.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1415 (Feb. 2019) pp. 28–34.  
Formative years of the Great Central Railway Company (1976) Ltd.
- 1201 THOMAS, CLIFF. Leighton Buzzard Railway: 100 not out. [*Preserved line profile.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1423 (Oct. 2019) pp. 48–52.
- 1202 DICKINSON, PETER. Llangollen Railway visitor guide. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020. pp. 64. Many photos.
- 1203 EDWARDS, OLIVER. The Middleton Railway: always a leader. [*Preservation focus.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1437 (Dec. 2020) pp. 19–24.
- 1204 WILSON, NATHAN. Nene Valley Railway: a journey by steam. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 120. Many col. photos. [*Standard gauge album*, no. 1.]  
A pictorial album of the line in the past 10 years.
- 1205 JEFFERY, ANDREW. Behind the scenes on the North Yorkshire Moors Railway. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 96.  
A pictorial record.
- 1206 JAMES, JONATHAN and BEST, PAUL. The Sittingbourne & Kemsley Light Railway. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 64. Many photos, incl. col. [*British narrow gauge railways*, no. 1.]  
A pictorial record.
- 1207 WOOD, TIM. Operating heritage diesels: on the footplate with the diesel department on the Spa Valley Railway. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 80. Many col. photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1208 PICKERING, GRAEME. Tanfield: the world's oldest railway. [*Preserved line focus.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 166 no. 1427 (Feb. 2020)) pp. 36–40.
- 1209 SMITHERS, MARK. A Lancashire half-century. [*Heritage line profile.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1403 (Feb. 2018) pp. 33–6.  
History of the West Lancashire Light Rly, a 2ft-gauge line operating preserved industrial locos,
- 1210 EAST ANGLIAN GROUP SUPPORTING THE WELSH HIGHLAND RAILWAY. Welsh Highland Railway – 25 years of memorable milestones. *Chippenham: Mainline & Maritime*, 2020. pp. 64.  
A pictorial record.

- 1211 THOMAS, CLIFF. The Great Whipsnade Railway. [*Preservation focus.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1425 (Dec. 2019) pp. 50–4.
- RQ2 Model Railway Engineering**
- 1212 EDMONDSON, COLIN. The story of the Scamp. [*n.p.*]: author, 2020. pp. 43. 134 photos (127 col.). Background to a 1995 7¼ in. gauge internal combustion loco design.
- RQ3 Railway Photography, Cinematography and Films** (see also 146, 887, 902, 1493)
- 1213 BIRD, JOHN H. The railway photography of Bernard Brown: the British Railways scene in the 1950s. *Alton: ANISTR*, 2020. pp. 88.  
A Derby-based photographer.
- 1214 COWLES, JOHN. A Hard Day's Night (1964). *National Rly Museum Review* no. 172 (Snr 2020) pp. 20–22.  
Filming The Beatles on BR.
- 1215 HARMAN, DAVID. Going to Oxford. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 678 (July 2020) pp. 287–8.  
Humorous account of helping to recreate authentically the purchase of a ticket at Paddington Station in the Cold War era during the making of the film *Tinker, Tailor, Soldier, Spy*.
- 1216 MILNER, CHRIS. Ron Buckley, Britain's oldest railway photographer. [*Centenary cameraman.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1405 (Apr. 2018) pp. 16–22; 1406 (May 2018) pp. 38–43.
- 1217 MORRISON, BRIAN. The evolving railway 1951–1976. *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. 160. 170 photos.  
A pictorial album by the author.
- 1218 MOVING pictures of Cockermouth station in 1899. *Cumbrian Rlys* vol. 13 (2019–21). pp. 192–3.
- 1219 RAIL cameramen: a celebration of the Rail Camera Club. [*Focus on photography.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1409 (Aug. 2018) pp. 37–41.
- 1220 WARR, STUART. The journey: a railway odyssey in monochrome from the 1970s to the present day. *Maidenhead: Rly Correspondence & Travel Society*, 2020. pp. 134. 201 photos.
- RR RESEARCH AND STUDY OF RAILWAYS AND RAILWAY HISTORY** (see also 635, 825, 868)
- 1221 BENDALL, IAN. Colin E. Mountford 1941–2020. *Indl Rly Record* no. 242 (Sep. 2020) p. 202.  
Obituary.
- 1221a FOSTER, RICHARD. Fifty years of Signalling Record Society. *Signalling Record* no. 195 (Aut. 2019) pp. 76–87; 197 (Spr. 2020) pp. 171–189; 199 (Aut. 2020) pp. 258–280.
- 1222 FOSTER, STEFANIE. A window into the railways of the past. *Rail* no. 907 (17–30 June 2020) pp. 54–7.  
The W. E. Hayward Collection of railway ephemera in The National Archives.
- 1223 JOHNSTON, HOWARD. 617 publications so far... [*The railway publishers.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1407 (June 2018) pp. 34–7.  
Vic Mitchell, publisher of the Middleton Press.
- 1224 JONES, KEITH. Barclay-Harvey bylines. *Great North Review* vol. 57 (2020) pp. 30–1.  
Sir Malcolm Barclay-Harvey was author of the history of the GNSR (Ott.5874).
- 1225 PATERSON, FRANK. Who's who – railways 1921. *National Rly Museum Review* no. 174 (Wntr 2020–21) p. 26.  
*The Railway Diary and Officials' Directory*.
- 1226 PIGGOTT, NICK. R. H. N. Hardy, 1923–2018. [*Obituary.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1404 (Mar. 2018) p. 51.
- 1227 PIGGOTT, NICK. Sir William McAlpine, 1936–2018. [*Obituary.*] *Rly Mag.* vol. 164 no. 1405 (Apr. 2018) pp. 12–13.

- 1228 VOHRA, SOPHIE. Railways and commemoration: anniversaries, commemorative cultures and the making of railway history in Britain. *Unpubl. D.Phil. thesis, Univ. of York*, 2020.

## **RT ATLASES**

- 1229 BAKER, S. K., ed. Joe Brown. Rail atlas Great Britain and Ireland. 15th edn of Ott.12956. *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. VI, 152. 117 maps.  
The current networks.
- 1230 SMITH, PAUL and TURNER, KEITH. Railway atlas then and now. 3rd edn. *Manchester: Crécy Publng*, 2020. pp. xxxiv, 45 pairs of col. maps.  
Comparative maps of the network on 1 Jan. 1923 and 2020, the latter also showing lines that are now used for light rail systems, heritage rlys, bridle/cycle/walkways or roads.

## **SECTION D ROADS AND ROAD TRANSPORT**

### **DB ROADS AND ROAD TRANSPORT AT PARTICULAR PERIODS**

#### **DB1 Prehistory, Roman and Anglo-Saxon**

- 1231 BELL, MARTIN and LEARY, JIM. Pathways to past ways: a positive approach to routeways and mobility. *Antiquity* vol. 94 (2020) pp. 1349–59.
- 1232 BLAIR, JOHN. Roman roads in Wychwood: an alternative line of Akeman Street. *Oxoniensia* vol. 85 (2020) pp. 43–65.
- 1233 JACKSON, DAVID. Archaeological investigations of a Roman road at Fairhill, Penrith, Cumbria. *Trans. Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Arch. Soc.* 3rd ser. vol. 19 (2019) pp. 79–95.
- 1234 JAMES, HEATHER and DRIVER, TOBY. New discoveries on the Roman road between Carmarthen and Kidwelly. *Carmarthenshire Antiquary* vol. 56 (2020) pp. 7–12.
- 1235 PATEL, ROWAN. A possible Roman branch road off Margary 670 in south-east Wirral. *Jnl of the Chester Arch. Society* vol. 90 (2020) pp. 39–50.
- 1236 RATLEDGE, DAVID. Cumbria's Roman roads – a second LiDAR update. *Trans. Cumberland & Westmorland Antiq. & Arch. Soc.* 3rd ser. vol. 20 (2020) pp. 37–64.  
Route details confirmed by remote sensing.
- 1237 RUSHWORTH, ALAN. A Roman road in context: excavation beside the Information Centre Car Park at Housesteads, Northumberland. *Archaeologia Aeliana* 5th ser. vol. 48 (2019) pp. 15–56.
- 1238 SYMONDS, MATTHEW. Fords and the frontier: waging counter-mobility on Hadrian's Wall. *Antiquity* vol. 94 (2020) pp. 92–109.
- 1239 THOMPSON, IAN and SCOTT, LIONEL. Roman milestones? *Milestones & Waymarks* vol. 11 (2018–19) pp. 22–37.  
A debate: are they milestones or waymarks?
- 1240 WALL, IAN. Excavations on Ryknield Street at Tupton and Wingerworth. *Derbysh. Arch. Jnl* vol. 140 (2020) pp. 66–77.  
Orig. publ. as monograph, *Creswell Crags Heritage Trust*, 1992.

#### **DB2 c.1066–1660 Medieval and early modern**

- 1241 HODGKINSON, BRIAN. The Holland Causeway and Bridge End Priory: piety, people and communications in the Lincolnshire fenlands. *Local Historian* vol. 50 (2020) pp. 178–89.  
The priory was founded in the late 12th cent. specifically to maintain the causeway, which ran from Bridge End to near Donington (later the A52).

#### **DB8 1946– The motorway era: nationalisation, de-nationalisation and de-regulation**

- 1242 JENKINS, MARTIN and McCORMACK, KEVIN. A transport journey in colour: street scenes of the British Isles 1949–1969. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 184. 180 col. photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1243 WHITE, PETER. How far can parallels be drawn between effects of Covid-19 in 2020 and those of World War Two on public transport? *Jnl Road Transport Hist. Assocn* no. 100 (June 2020) pp. 24–6.

**DC      ROADS AND ROAD TRANSPORT IN PARTICULAR REGIONS OF THE BRITISH ISLES**

**South West region**

- 1244 JENKINSON, TIM. The Plymouth to Exeter road improvements of the 1820s. *Milestones & Waymarks* vol. 12 (2020) pp. 3–11.

- 1245 THOMPSON, IAN. Crossing Bodmin Moor. *Milestones & Waymarks* vol. 12 (2020) pp. 12–18.  
Routeways & roads.

**South East region**

- 1246 NEILSON, DAVID C. The operation and achievements of the Winchester Pavement Commissioners 1770–1866. *Hampshire Field Club & Arch. Society* vol. 73 (2018) pp. 180–202.

Incl. paving & lighting of streets and licencing of hackney (sedan) chairs.

- 1247 POTTS, WILLIAM. Banbury in the coaching days. *Cake & Cockhorse* vol. 21 (2019) pp. 72–90.  
Prev. publ. as monograph, 1929.

**West midlands region** (see 1249–50)

**North West region** (see 1279)

**Yorkshire**

- 1248 SCRINE, JAN. Travelling around Huddersfield 1880–1920. *Milestones & Waymarks* vol. 12 (2020) pp. 19–22.

**Holyhead Road**

- 1249 CLARKE, NEIL. Thomas Telford and the Holyhead Road in east Shropshire. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 144–52.

- 1250 ELIS-WILLIAMS, DAVID. Thomas Telford's milestones. *Milestones & Waymarks* vol. 11 (2018–19) pp. 22–37.

On the Holyhead Road.

**Scotland**

- 1251 ALLEN, MARTIN. The old military road from Gretna to Portpatrick. *Trans of the Dumfriesshire & Galloway Natural Hist. & Antiquarian Society* 3rd ser. vol. 93 (2019) pp. 67–91.

From 1750s.

- 1252 ANDERSON, ALEX D. Some old roads in and around Kirkcudbright. *Trans of the Dumfriesshire & Galloway Natural Hist. & Antiquarian Society* 3rd ser. vol. 92 (2018) pp. 111–21.

**Wales** (see also 697)

- 1253 DAUGHERTY, RICHARD. The old road to Oystermouth. *Swansea Hist. Jnl* no. 28 (2020–21) pp. 98–104.

Traces course of the early road from Swansea.

- 1254 DAUGHERTY, RICHARD. Tracing Gower's old lanes. *Gower* vol. 70 (2019) pp. 54–63.

**Ireland** (see also 1340)

- 1255 FLEWITT, CLIFTON and MAYBIN, MIKE. Trams numbered 200. *Jnl Irish Rly Record Soc.* vol. 28 (2018–19) pp. 344–6.

- 1256 GOSLING, PAUL and PEPPER, BRENDAN. Cusack's Crossroads, Co. Meath: a curious memorial, a forgotten man, a river-ford and an old road. *Ríocht na Midhe* vol. 31 (2020) pp. 40–56.

The changing local road network on the Meath/Louth border and interpretation of an enigmatic 17th century inscription.

- 1257 TOMS, DAVID. The hackney carriage in Cork: vehicle of a Victorian Irish city 1854–1902. *Irish Economic & Social Hist.* vol. 45 (2018) pp. 136–54.

- 1258 WALTER, RICHARD. Dublin Buses. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 col. photos.  
A pictorial record of the 21st century.

**DC12 British contribution to overseas road transport** (see also 1371)

- 1259 BATESON, PAUL (ed). British buses abroad illustrated. *High Wycombe: Buses Worldwide*, 2020. pp. 116. 226 col. photos.
- 1260 BURROWS, ED. Leyland legacy. *Heritage Commercials* Dec. 2019 pp. 16–21.  
Ashok Leyland and BMC Turkey.
- 1261 MACLEAN, ANDY. Me, my Mack, Tehran and back! The authentic diary of a Middle East truck driver. *author*, 2020. pp. 332.
- 1262 MASON, DAVID LOWE. Living on wheels: a trucker's memoir, 1939–2017. *author*, 2020. pp. 170.
- 1263 NEVILL, JOHN. Only fools and horsepower. *Thame: Michael Terence Publng*, 2020. pp. 226.  
Reminiscences of an international lorry driver.
- 1264 SEAMARKS, GARY. Hong Kong buses. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 col. photos.  
A pictorial record 1993–2011 showing many British-built vehicles.
- 1265 WHEATLEY, MIKE. Wherever the road took me: 50 years of international overland transport. *author*, 2019. pp. 204.

**DD ROAD ENGINEERING**

**DD1 Biographies of road and bridge engineers** (see 1249–50)

**DD2 Road design, construction and maintenance (including tunnels)**

- 1266 CHATTERTON, MARK. Britain's road tunnels. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 100 col. photos.  
A categorised list.
- 1267 THOMPSON, IAN. Ploughs and road ploughs in the eighteenth century. *Milestones & Waymarks* vol. 12 (2020) pp. 34–5.

**DD3 Architecture and design (including bridges, milestones, tollhouses)**

- 1268 DOOLE, MEGAN. Identification of the urban infrastructure of nineteenth-century horse transport: a case study of Worksop, Nottinghamshire, UK. In TURNER, DAVID A. (ed) *Transport in its place: making the connections*. (2020). pp. 191–206.
- 1269 EISEL, JOHN C. Bredwardine Bridge. *Trans of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club* vol. 67 (2019) pp. 71–86.  
Completed over the Wye, 1764.
- 1270 HANNAVY, JOHN. Transporter bridges: an illustrated history. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword*, 2020. pp. 269. 366 illns.
- 1271 HUNT, ALAN. Seventh Haven Bridge, opened by H.R.H. Prince of Wales 21st October 1930. *Yarmouth Arch. & Local History* 2019 pp. 74–8.  
Bascule at Great Yarmouth.
- 1272 PAXTON, ROLAND (ed). Spanning the centuries: an anthology of essays reflecting the influence and heritage of the Union Bridge to celebrate its bicentenary. *Horncliffe: Friends of the Union Chain Bridge*, 2020. pp. 80. 99 photos (incl. col.).  
Proceedings of a virtual symposium on Samuel Brown's Union Chain Bridge crossing the Tweed.
- 1273 PONTEROSSO, PASQUALE. Recent structural interventions to the eighteenth-century Greatham Bridge, UK. *Procs Instn Civil Engrs, Engg History & Heritage* vol. 173 (2020) pp. 4–13.  
Over R. Arun.
- 1274 RIDEN, PHILIP. Derbyshire county bridges 1530–1889. *Chesterfield: Derbyshire Record Society*, 2020. pp. lxxv, 162. [Vol. 45.]
- 1275 RIDEN, PHILIP. Swarkestone Bridge revisited. *Derbysh. Arch. Jnl* vol. 140 (2020) pp. 78–138.  
Medieval.
- 1276 SMITH, VICTOR. The military pontoon bridge between Gravesend and Tilbury during the Great War. *Archæologia Cantiana* vol. 140 (2019) pp. 298–308.

1277 SPENCER, ELIZABETH and MICHAEL. Wayside markers in eastern Fife. *Milestones & Waymarks* vol. 12 (2020) pp. 36–54.

1278 THOMAS, HARLEY. An unaltered toll house near Lingen? – a rare survival. *Trans of the Woolhope Naturalists' Field Club* vol. 67 (2019) pp. 87–91.

Herefordshire.

## **DE ROAD ADMINISTRATION (including turnpike trusts)**

1279 LAWRENCE, KEITH. Every milestone has a history – doesn't it? *Milestones & Waymarks* vol. 12 (2020) pp. 23–32.

Cheshire as an exemplar of highway administration.

1280 BOGART, DAN. Investing in early public works: financial risks and returns in English and Welsh turnpikes, 1820–82. *Economic Hist. Review* vol. 72 (2019) pp. 848–68.

1281 HUGHES, ARNOLD. Denbighshire turnpike roads. *Denbighshire Hist. Society Trans.* vol. 67 (2019) pp. 85–116.

## **DF ROAD VEHICLES AND ROAD VEHICLE ENGINEERING**

### **DF2 Steam powered vehicles (other than trams)**

1282 COULLS, ANTHONY. Steam lorries. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 64. Many illns (chiefly col.) [*Britain's heritage* ser.]

An introduction.

1283 AGNEW, JOHN. Steam engines on UK roads, 1862–1865: banning orders, agricultural locomotives and the 'red flag' Act. *International Jnl for the History of Engg & Technology* vol. 90 (2020) pp. 53–74.

### **DF3-4 Motor lorries, buses and coaches**

1284 BOOTH, GAVIN. Bus ancillary vehicles: the municipal support fleet. Edn in new format. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 128. 180 photos.

1285 SIMPSON, PETER. Commer FC/PA/PB & Dodge Spacevan. [*Model profile.*] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Dec. 2020 pp. 52–5.

Rootes Group forward control model van introduced 1960, also used as postbus.

### **DF3 Motor powered goods vehicles**

1286 ASHLEY, ROD. The decline of truck building in the UK, 1970s to early 2000s. *Jnl Road Transport Hist. Assocn* no. 102 (Dec. 2020) pp. 1–6.

1287 ASHLEY, ROD. The demise of Bedford Motors. *Jnl Road Transport Hist. Assocn* no. 99 (Mar. 2020) pp. 1–6.

1288 BALDWIN, NICK. Call a cab. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Aug. 2019 pp. 60–2.

Briggs Motor Bodies cabs.

1289 BALDWIN, NICK. Dennis without menace. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* July 2020 pp. 60–4.

1290 BALDWIN, NICK. Fancy Fodens. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Dec. 2020 pp. 60–3.

Light trucks of 1930s.

1291 BALDWIN, NICK. Fifty years ago. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* July 2019 pp. 60–3.

Trucks in 1969.

1292 BALDWIN, NICK. The first hundred tonner. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Sep. 2019 pp. 60–3.

Scammell, 1929.

1293 BALDWIN, NICK. Fragments of AEC. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2020 Feb. pp. 60–3; Mar. pp. 60–4.

Aspects of lorry production.

1294 BALDWIN, NICK. London calling. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* May 2019 pp. 74–7.

London commercial vehicle and body builders.

- 1295 BALDWIN, NICK Making lorries. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2020 Aug. pp. 60–4, Sep. pp. 60–4, Oct. pp. 60–4; 2021 Jan. pp. 61–4, Feb. pp. ?–?.  
The processes examined through history.
- 1296 BALDWIN, NICK. Seddon asides. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2019 June pp. 60–3, Aug. pp. 56–9.
- 1297 BALDWIN, NICK. Thorny thoughts. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* May 2019 pp. 78–80.  
Thornycroft.
- 1298 BALDWIN, NICK. Transformable Traders. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Nov. 2019 pp. 58–63.  
Ford Thames Trader.
- 1299 BARNES, ALAN. Leyland turbine. *Heritage Commercials* Dec. 2019 pp. 32–7.  
Concept gas-turbine vehicles from 1969.
- 1300 BARNES, ALAN. Scammell S24. *Heritage Commercials* Feb. 2019 pp. 36–40.  
Heavy-duty chassis introduced 1980s.
- 1301 BATES, MALCOLM (ed). AEC: the commercial vehicles from Southall. *Yalding: Kelsey Publng*, 2020. pp. 100. Many photos. [‘*Vintage Roadscene*’ *Road haulage archive*, vol. 9.]  
A pictorial record.
- 1302 BURROWS, ED. Cattle drive. *Heritage Commercials* May 2019 pp. 16–21.  
Global review of postwar cattle truck development.
- 1303 BURROWS, ED. Last of the line. *Heritage Commercials* Dec. 2020 pp. 16–21.  
Scammell heavy haulage tractor units.
- 1304 BURROWS, ED. Turning the wheels. *Heritage Commercials* Jan. 2020 pp. 16–21.  
Scammell hundred tonner tractor unit of 1930s.
- 1305 BURROWS, ED. Whoppers. *Heritage Commercials* Mar. 2019 pp. 30–7.  
One-off ultra heavy duty trucks.
- 1306 DAVIES, PETER. Atkinson ‘bow-front’. [Close-up on classics.] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2019 Feb. pp. 20–4, Mar. pp. 20–4.  
1950s models.
- 1307 DAVIES, PETER. Bedford R-type. [Close-up on classics.] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2020 May pp. 20–4, June pp. ?–?.  
4x4 introduced 1954, originally for military use.
- 1308 DAVIES, PETER. Bedford TK. [Close-up on classics.] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2019 June pp. 20–4, July pp. 20–4, Aug. pp. 20–4.  
Introduced 1960.
- 1309 DAVIES, PETER. Dennis Maxim. [Close-up on classics.] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Sep. 2019 pp. 20–4.  
Tractor unit ntroduced 1967.
- 1310 DAVIES, PETER. Dodge LAD. [Close-up on classics.] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2019 Oct. pp. 20–4, Nov. pp. 20–4.  
Trucks with Motor Panels cab from 1958.
- 1311 DAVIES, PETER. ERF LV. [Close-up on classics.] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2020 July pp. 20–4, Aug. pp. 20–4.  
Trucks with 1962 cab design.
- 1312 DAVIES, PETER. Foden FE4/8. [Close-up on classics.] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Feb. 2020. pp. 18–22.  
Introduced 1952.

- 1313 DAVIES, PETER. Leyland T45. [*Close-up on classics.*] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2020 Sep. pp. 20–4, Oct. pp. 20–4, Nov. 20–4.  
The last Leyland truck model range, launched 1980 with the Roadtrain tractor unit.
- 1314 DAVIES, PETER. Salute to the seventies. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* May 2019. pp. 37–55.
- 1315 DAVIES, PETER. Volvo F86. [*Close-up on classics.*] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2020 Mar. pp. 20–4; Apr. pp. 20–4.  
Origins of Volvo import and assembly in Britain.
- 1316 BATES, MALCOLM and CARPENTER, BRIAN. ‘SD’: Shelvoke & Drewry. *Yalding: Kelsey Publng*, 2020. pp. 100. Many photos. [*‘Vintage Roadscene’ Road haulage archive*, vol. 11.]  
A pictorial record of the output of this municipal vehicle specialist.
- 1317 GREDZINSKI, MARK. Buffalo stance. *Heritage Commercials* May 2019 pp. 52–6.  
Leyland Buffalo tractor unit introduced c1970.
- 1318 GREDZINSKI, MARK. Facelift Foden. *Heritage Commercials* May 2020 pp. 46–50.  
S104 Mk 3 4x2 tractor unit of 1980s.
- 1319 GREDZINSKI, MARK. Formidable 401. *Heritage Commercials* Mar. 2019 pp. 50–4.  
Seddon Atkinson tractor unit introduced 1981.
- 1320 GREDZINSKI, MARK. The Scottish Swede. *Heritage Commercials* Apr. 2019 pp. 54–9.  
Irvine-built Volvo 8-wheelers of 1970s.
- 1321 GREDZINSKI, MARK. Superseded Seddon. *Heritage Commercials* Oct. 2019 pp. 53–7.  
Seddon Atkinson 400 series cabbed trucks introduced from 1970s.
- 1322 JOHNSON, CARL. Scrapped and disused lorries. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1323 SIMPSON, PETER. Austin A30 & A35 commercials. [*Classic profile.*] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Sep. 2020 pp. 50–4.  
Panel van range introduced 1954.
- 1324 SIMPSON, PETER. Bedford CA. [*Model profile.*] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Aug. 2020 pp. 46–50.  
Austin panel van introduced 1952.
- 1325 SIMPSON, PETER. Magnificent Maestros? [*Classic profile.*] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Nov. 2020 pp. 52–5.  
Austin panel van introduced 1984.
- 1326 TUCK, BOB. The tin cab strikes back. *Heritage Commercials* Feb. 2020 pp. 6–12.  
Scammell Contractor 8x4 heavy haulage tractor unit introduced 1964.
- 1327 TUCK, BOB. You can’t save them all. *Heritage Commercials* June 2019 pp. 24–9, 38–9.  
Ultra heavy haulage tractor units.
- DF4 Omnibuses and coaches**
- 1328 APPLETON, ROBERT. Bristol RE buses and coaches. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record of this Bristol Commercial Vehicles single-deck chassis.
- 1329 BALL, ERIC. More Duple dreams. *Classic Bus* no. 166 (Apr.–May 2020) pp. 28–9.  
Coach body designs.
- 1330 BARKER, NEIL. Electric past, electric future? [*From the Bus Archive.*] *Classic Bus* no. 170 (Dec. 2020–Jan. 2021) pp. 40–3.  
1970s experiments with battery-electric vehicles.

- 1331 BERRY, HOWARD. Leyland double-decker buses. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 col. photos.  
A pictorial record of models since 1960.
- 1332 CARD, JOHN. Designed to take on the continentals: how the Leyland Royal Tiger Doyen came about. [*From the Bus Archive.*] *Classic Bus* no. 167 (Jun.–July 2020) pp. 14–21.  
Coach design.  
—(with David Toy). Doyen days. no. 168 (Aug.–Sep. 2020) pp. 24–8.  
The vehicle in service.
- 1333 CURTIS, MARTIN S. Bristol Lodekka. New edn of Bristol Lodekka in colour (2014). *Stamford: Key Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 101 photos (95 col.). [*Britain's buses* ser., vol. 3.]  
A pictorial record of this double-deck model.
- 1334 CURTIS, MARTIN. Driving in the air: producing and delivering Bristol chassis. *Classic Bus* no. 168 (Aug.–Sep. 2020) pp. 10–21.
- 1335 DAVIES, ROGER. To P or not to P. *Classic Bus* no. 166 (Apr.–May 2020) pp. 22–6.  
Leyland Lion (P)LSC single-deck chassis.
- 1336 DRYHURST, MICHAEL. The lone Ranger. *Classic Bus* no. 167 (Jun.–July 2020) pp. 8–13.  
AEC 1930s normal control single-decker.
- 1337 HANCOCK, BASIL. Framing an RT. *Classic Bus* no. 165 (Feb.–Mar. 2020) p. 19.
- 1338 IN praise of Seddon's Pennine 7 (sort of). *Classic Bus* no. 170 (Dec. 2020–Dec. 2021) pp. 22–3.  
Coach model.
- 1339 JENKINSON, KEITH A. The history of Optare. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record of this Leeds-based bodybuilder, established 1984.
- 1340 JENKINSON, KEITH A. Wrightbus: from 1946 to new horizons. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 col. photos.  
A pictorial record of this Ballymena-based bodybuilder.
- 1341 PIKE, DAVID. A National treasure? *Classic Bus* no. 169 (Oct.–Nov. 2020) pp. 34–9.  
Leyland National.
- 1342 SAVAGE, PAUL. Back to Belfast. *Classic Bus* no. 168 (Aug.–Sep. 2020) pp. 46–7.  
Belfast-bodied Daimler Fleetlines delivered to Bournemouth.
- 1343 SNOWDEN, PETER. The Northern Counties look. *Classic Bus* no. 169 (Oct.–Nov. 2020) pp. 22–7.  
Full-fronted double-deck bodywork.
- 1344 STEVENSON, KEITH. Sabre rattling: another AEC rarity. *Classic Bus* no. 169 (Oct.–Nov. 2020) pp. 8–9.
- 1345 WHAT is better than an Albion Nimbus..? [*From the Bus Archive.*] *Classic Bus* no. 169 (Oct.–Nov. 2020) pp. 40–3.  
Nimbus body experimentally mounted on Bristol LHS chassis.
- DF7 Road vehicle components**
- 1346 BURROWS, ED. Gardner diesels' rise and demise. *Heritage Commercials* Aug. 2019 pp. 16–23.
- 1347 BURROWS, ED. Panthers, Pumas and Perkins. *Heritage Commercials* Apr. 2019 pp. 16–21.  
Perkins diesel truck engines.
- 1348 TUCK, BOB. Throwing out the anchor. *Heritage Commercials* Mar. 2020 pp. 24–31.  
History of commercial vehicle brakes.
- DG ROAD TRANSPORT ADMINISTRATION AND OPERATION**
- 1349 HORNER, CRAIG (ed). The Cheshire motor vehicle registrations 1904–07. *Liverpool: Record Society of Lancash. & Chesh.*, 2019. pp. xxii, 576. [vol. 156.]

**DG1 Transport of goods**

1350 BARNES, ALAN. Cider drivers. *Old Glory* no. 349 (Mar. 2019) pp. 44–50.

Road haulage by Bulmers of Hereford.

**Motor transport road haulage**

1351 ASHLEY, ROD. A sprinkle of particulates on your ice-cream? A brief history of the UK's ice-cream vans and how they are evolving. *Jnl Road Transport Hist. Assocn* no. 100 (June 2020) pp. 18–21; 101 (Sep. 2020) pp. 13–14.

1352 BARNES, ALAN. Rubbish – the dustcart. *Heritage Commercials* Jan. 2020 pp. 30–7.

1353 BONIFACE, PATRICK. Turners turn 90. *Heritage Commercials* May 2020 pp. 54–5.

Soham hauliers.

1354 BYRNE, TIMOTHY. Smith's industrial rear end loaders. *Heritage Commercials* May 2020 pp. 51–3.

Tipton waste disposal operators.

1355 DAVIES, PETER. Britain's lorries in the 1980s. *Nynehead: Nynehead Bks*, 2019. pp. 128. 275 col. photos.

A pictorial record of vehicles in service.

1356 DAVIES, PETER. Heavy hauliers of the UK. *Nynehead: Roundoak*, 2020. pp. 200. 380 col. photos.

1357 DAVIES, PETER. Richard Read (Transport) Ltd. [*PD's archives.*] *Classic & Vintage Commercials* June 2019 pp. 16–19.

Forest of Dean hauliers.

1358 FORBES, MIKE (ed). Harold Wood bulk liquid transport. *Yalding: Kelsey Publng*, 2020. pp. 100. Many photos. [*'Vintage Roadscene' Road haulage archive*, vol. 10.]

A pictorial record of this specialist haulier.

1359 FORBES, MIKE (ed). Remembering the nineties. *Yalding: Kelsey Publng*, 2020. pp. 100. Many photos. [*'Vintage Roadscene' Road haulage archive*, vol. 12.]

A pictorial record.

1360 HENDERSON, JOHN W. Harris & Miners – Brian Harris Transport: a photographic tribute to the famous Devon fleet. [*Tranent*]: *AI Archive*, 2020. pp. 160. 247 photos (235 col.), 19 facsim.

Vehicles of two generations of a Dartmoor-based transport contractor working regularly to Scotland, 1946–2001, arranged by model.

1361 HENLEY, JACK and LAWRENCE, CHRIS. Henley Transport. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* 2020 Aug. pp. 42–5, Sep. pp. 42–5.

Hauliers of Goudhurst, Kent.

1362 HUTTON, RICHARD. Edinburgh tipper memories. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* May 2019. pp. 66–8.

Contractor founded by author's father, 1965–91.

1363 LAWRENCE, TONY. Fletcher's. *Heritage Commercials* 2020 Apr. pp. 56–9, May pp. 56–9.

An Ibstock haulier.

1364 MAILE, RICHARD. Meat market memories. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* May 2020. pp. 54–7.

H.C. Maile of Smithfield, meat hauliers, established 1923.

1365 MARSHALL, MICHAEL. George Willmott, latterly Willmotts Transport (Wells) Ltd, Princes Road, Wells, Somerset. *Heritage Commercials* Feb. 2020 pp. 31–7; Mar. 2020 pp. 32–7.

1366 PLASTICS transport. *Heritage Commercials* 2020 Oct. pp. 46–8, Nov. p. 26.

Cole Plastics of Hertfordsh. in 1960s.

1367 REED, DAVID. Moody's – the first 70 years. *Classic & Vintage Commercials* Feb. 2019 pp. 50–1.

Northumberland haulier.

- 1368 REED, DAVID. Syd's Scammell supersale! *Heritage Commercials* Nov. 2020 pp. 6–11.  
S. Harrison & Sons (Transport) Ltd, Sheffield, and the eventual disposal of their fleet.
- 1369 TUCK, BOB. Border line. *Heritage Commercials* 2020 Apr. pp. 24–31, May pp. 24–31.  
Robson's Border Transport of Carlisle.
- 1370 TUCK, BOB. Mike and the mechanics. *Heritage Commercials* Dec. 2020 pp. 24–30.  
Mike Ponsonby's reminiscences of Richards & Wallington (Plant Hire) Ltd of Birmingham in 1960s, etc.
- 1371 TUCK, BOB. Mike's top ten. *Heritage Commercials* Dec. 2020 pp. 6–12.  
Mike Hetherington's reminiscences of heavy haulage operations worldwide.
- 1372 TUCK, BOB. Six of the best. *Heritage Commercials* Feb. 2020 pp. 24–30.  
Centenary of James Smith, Denny (Falkirk), hauliers.
- DG2 Transport of passengers**
- 1373 KING, JOHN. Early ramblings in North Devon. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 683 (Dec. 2020) pp. 478–9.  
Horse-drawn and then motor bus services operated – with various owners – under the Colwill name in the Ilfracombe area from the 1880s to 1927; illustrated by ticket examples.
- DG2a Horse-drawn coaching and horse omnibus operation**
- 1374 DAVEY, PETER. Bristol Tramways & Carriage Co. Ld. horse-bus routes 1887–1906. *Bristol Omnibus Photograph Collection*, 2020. pp. 24.
- 1375 EDSER, JOHN. Mail and stagecoaches in Cheshire. *Jnl Road Transport Hist. Assocn* no. 100 (June 2020) pp. 26–8.
- 1376 GERHOLD, DORIAN. Stage coaches re-examined. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 2–11.
- 1377 HARMAN, DAVID. Walter Tilley and Son. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 676 (May 2020) pp. 166–7.  
Brief history of the company's horse bus services in Brighton between 1867 and 1902.
- 1378 REYNOLDS, PAUL. Bus wars in Victorian Swansea. *S.W. Wales Indl Arch. Society Bull.* no. 135 (June 2019) pp 2–7.
- DG2b-d Omnibus, trolleybus and tramway operation** (see also 1284)
- 1379 GREGG, MICHAEL and DAVID. Merseyside Transport 1898–1974: tram & bus fleet lists / history. *Wirral: authors*, 2019. pp. 191.
- 1380 SHAW, MIKE and EYRE, MIKE. The lost key. *Classic Bus* no. 165 (Feb.–Mar. 2020) pp. 12–17.  
Manchester Corporation's Queens Road tramshed/bus garage.  
**London** (see also 1491)
- 1381 BAKER, MICHAEL H. C. London buses, coaches & recollections, 1970. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020. pp. 64. Many photos. [*The Nostalgia Collection*, 93.]  
A pictorial record.
- 1382 BAKER, MICHAEL. On the edge of London: a talk about a London Country bus garage. *Classic Bus* no. 166 (Apr.–May 2020) pp. 12–21.  
Chelsham.
- 1383 BEDDALL, DAVID. London's low-floor buses. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1384 BLAKE, JIM. London's last roofboxes. *Chelmsford: Visions International*, 2020. pp. 138. Many photos.  
A pictorial record of buses with roof-mounted route number displays in 1960s.

- 1385 BLAKE, JIM. The LT area. *Chelmsford: Visions International*, 2020–21. 10 vols. each c.360 photos (some col.).  
A pictorial record, chiefly 1960s–80s.  
—1: South east London. 2020. pp. 136.  
—2: South west London. 2020. pp. 136.  
—3: West London. 2020. pp. 130.  
—4: North west London. 2020. pp. 136.  
—5: Inner north London. 2020. pp.136.  
—6: Outer north London. 2020. pp. 132.  
—7: The East End and Docklands. 2021. pp. 132.  
—8. Outer east London. 2021. pp. 136.  
—9: Central London east. 2021. pp. 146.  
—10: Central London west. 2021. pp. 148.
- 1386 DAVID, GARETH. Croydon Tramlink: a definitive history. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 200. 178 col. photos, 8 maps & plans.
- 1387 DEAN, MARTIN. Psst... want to buy a Merlin? [*From the Bus Archive.*] *Classic Bus* no. 165 (Feb.–Mar. 2020) pp. 28–33.  
Sale of secondhand LT single-deckers.
- 1387a EASTEAL, MARTIN. The London Road Car Company: an innovator in many ways. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 673 (Feb. 2020) pp. 48–51.  
Brief history, list of routes operated in 1881 and 1919 and pioneering use of punch tickets.
- 1388 HARLEY, ROBERT J. Wires above south east London. *Heathfield, Sussex: Heathfield Publng*, 2020. pp. 112.  
Trams & trolleybuses.
- 1389 RHODES, MIKE. London Routemasters in the late 1970s and early 1980s. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1390 TAYLOR, HUGH. Trolleybuses in East Central London. *Brora: Adam Gordon*, 2020. pp. 184. 423 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1391 WALLER, PETER. The London E/1 tram. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 208. 200 photos (some col.). [*Great tramcars series.*]  
London County Council standard design.
- 1392 WALLER, PETER. The London Feltham: the evolution of a classic tramcar design. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 152. 200 photos.
- 1393 WHARMBY, MATTHEW. The London Volvo B9TL & B5LH. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 192. 350 photos.  
A pictorial record of these 21st century buses.
- 1394 WHITING, JAMES. Young Routemasters. [*St Leonards*]: *Capital Transport*, 2020. pp. 112. 160 photos.  
A pictorial record of the early years of the RMs.
- DG2b Motor omnibus and coach operation** (see also 763)
- 1395 BAKER, MICHAEL. Mersey memories. *Classic Bus* no. 169 (Oct.–Nov. 2020) pp. 30–3, no. 170 (Dec. 2020–Jan. 2021) pp. 36–8.

- 1396 BARTLETT, ANDREW. Buses along the South West Coast Path from Minehead to Poole Harbour via Land's End: a history of the past & a guide to the modern day. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 151. 159 photos (7 col.), 10 maps.
- 1397 BARTLETT, ANDREW. Western National: a journey in colour 1983–2003. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 192. 200 col. photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1398 BATTEN, MALCOLM. Wessex buses 1970–1985. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*. 2 vols. ea. pp. 96. 180 photos, chiefly col.  
A pictorial record.  
—Mainland National Bus Company fleets. 2019.  
—Local authority fleets, independents and the Isle of Wight. 2020.
- 1399 BEDDALL, DAVID. United Counties buses: a fleet history 1921–2014. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 224. Many photos, incl. col.
- 1400 BLAKE, JIM. British independent bus & coach operators: a snapshot from the 1960s. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 176. 200 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1401 BOOTH, DONALD G. Over the sea to Skye: the history of the longest stage carriage bus route in the United Kingdom. *Glasgow Vintage Vehicle Trust*, 2020. pp. 148. 200 photos.  
Citylink 916, Glasgow–Uig.
- 1402 CHEESEMAN, CLIVE. Sittingbourne's forgotten bus operators – Jessop's of Frinsted and others. *Walsall: Provincial Hist. Research Grp, Omnibus Society*, 2020. pp. 64.
- 1403 CONN, HENRY. Buses, coaches & recollections – 1979. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020 <or 2021>. pp. 48. Col. photos. [*The nostalgia collection*, 109.]  
A pictorial record.
- 1404 CONN, HENRY. Walter Alexander & Sons buses and coaches, 1955–1956. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020. pp. 128. Many photos.  
A pictorial record of this Scottish operator.
- 1405 CONN, HENRY. Walter Alexander & Sons buses and coaches, 1960. *Horncastle: Silver Link*, 2020. pp. 128. Many photos.  
A pictorial record of this Scottish operator.
- 1406 DEVOY, DAVID. Stagecoach West Scotland. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2019. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1407 DINE, STEPHEN. Cooks Coaches: the story of a Sussex village operator. *Empress Coaches*, 2020. pp. 148.
- 1408 EASTEAL, MARTIN. Biss Brothers: another survivor of the London monopoly. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 680 (Sep. 2020) pp. 348–352.  
The operations of two companies, run by different generations of the Biss family, in north London in the 1920s and based on Bishops Stortford from the 1950s to the mid–1990s, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 1409 EMMETT, STUART. Cumbria buses: Barrow in Furness, 1948 to 1989. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 48. Many photos.
- 1410 EMMETT, STUART. Farsley Omnibus Company and Kippax & District Motor Co. Ltd: Leeds' Wallace Arnold stage bus companies. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 48. Many photos.
- 1411 EMMETT, STUART. Harwick's Services Limited, Scarborough: a Wallace Arnold country bus company from 1952 to 1987. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 48. Many photos.
- 1412 EMMETT, STUART. The Keswick to Borrowdale bus. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 56.  
A route history.

- 1413 EMMETT, STUART. Ledgard of Leeds buses. *Stamford: Key Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. Many photos.  
[*Britain's buses* ser., vol. 1.]
- 1414 EMMETT, STUART. The RCA-Serco/RAF Fylingdales contract buses, operated by Wallace Arnold, United and East Yorkshire from the 1960s to the 1990s. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 48. Many photos.
- 1415 EMMETT, STUART. Skipton, 1967, with Pennine, Laycock, Ribble and West Yorkshire buses. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 48. Many photos.
- 1416 EMMETT, STUART. Tommy's bus, a.k.a. Burrows and Sons, Wombwell (the Ledgards of south Yorkshire) 1921 to 1974. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 56. Many photos.
- 1417 EMMETT, STUART. York independents: eastern stage bus operators. *Stamford: Key Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 150 photos (many col.). [*Britain's buses* ser., vol. 2.]
- 1418 EMMETT, STUART. York independents: western stage bus operators. *Stamford: Key Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 150 photos (incl. col.). [*Britain's buses* ser., vol. 4.]
- 1419 EYRE, MIKE and SHAW, MIKE. All lit up. *Classic Bus* no. 168 (Aug.–Sep. 2020) pp. 29–31.  
Manchester Corporation buses illuminated for special occasions.
- 1420 FREEMAN, JAMES. 100 years since King Alfred's first coach trip. *Classic Bus* no. 166 (Apr.–May 2020) pp. 30–4.
- 1421 FREEMAN, JAMES. Home of the King: the story of King Alfred's garages. *Classic Bus* no. 168 (Aug.–Sep. 2020) pp. 32–6.
- 1422 GRANGER, DAVID. Shuttle Buses: a fleet history 1990–2020. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record of this Kilwinning operator.
- 1423 GREENWOOD, MIKE. The last year of Midland Red's BMMO D9: a profusely illustrated chronicle of their last year of normal service in Leicester. *Leicester: author*, 2020. pp. 36.  
1979.
- 1424 GRINT, JULIE. The façade on the bus depot, Caister Road. *Yarmouth Arch. & Local History* 2019 pp. 80–3.  
Marking its rebuilding after 1943 bomb damage.
- 1425 HARMAN, DAVID. (Most of the) colours of the rainbow in Bridlington. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 682 (Nov. 2020) pp. 443–4.  
Brief details of independent bus operators in the Bridlington area.
- 1426 HARMAN, DAVID. Tourle's Bus Service, Ticehurst. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 676 (May 2020) pp. 167–8.  
Brief history of the company's motor bus service between Ticehurst and Tunbridge Wells from 1922 to 1924, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 1427 HARMAN, DAVID. Viceroy of Essex. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 674 (Mar. 2020) pp. 86–8.  
Brief history of the company's bus services in Saffron Walden area 1930 to 2019, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 1428 HARVEY, DAVID. Midland Red coaches. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1429 HITCHEN, MICHAEL. Crosville: a National Bus company. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2019. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1430 HOLDING, DAVID, based on research by C. R. Warn. Buses on the A696: operations in north west Northumberland. *Walsall: Provincial Hist. Research Grp, Omnibus Society*, 2020. pp. 72.
- 1431 INGHAM, SIMON. South Wales buses in the twenty-first century: variety in the Valleys. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.

- 1432 KEELEY, MALCOLM and TORODE, ROGER. Streets and lanes of Midland Red. [*St Leonards*]: *Capital Transport*, 2020. pp. 144. 200 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1433 LACEY, PAUL. Early independents of the Bracknell, Crowthorne & Wokingham area. *Wokingham: author*, 2020. pp. 112.  
Bus & coach operators from early days to 1970s.
- 1434 LAW, JOHN. Independent buses of Yorkshire. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record from the 1960s onwards.
- 1435 LYONS, MARK. The Go-Ahead Group. New edn. *Stamford: Key Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 150 col. photos. [*Britain's buses* ser., vol. 5.]  
A pictorial record.
- 1436 MURNAGHAN, PETER; FREWER, MIKE; and DAVIES, ROGER. Joining forces: the story of the Maidstone Area Bus Services scheme. *Classic Bus* no. 169 (Oct.–Nov. 2020) pp. 10–19.
- 1437 NASH, CHRIS and SMITH, ANDREW. Public transport procurement in Britain. *Research in Transportation Economics* vol. 81 (Sep. 2020).  
Competitive tendering of services planned by local authorities has been the more successful in boosting patronage.
- 1438 NICHOLSON, ROBERT. The day we said farewell to Derby's front-engined Daimler. *Classic Bus* no. 168 (Aug.–Sep. 2020) pp. 38–41.
- 1439 O'BRIEN, GEOFF. Liverpool's post-war bus body building. *Classic Bus* no. 168 (Aug.–Sep. 2020) pp. 42–5.
- 1440 'ON the buses', 3. *Cudham: Kelsey Publng*, 2019. pp. 100. Many photos. [*'Vintage Roadscene' archive*.]  
A pictorial record of municipal operators, 1940s–60s.
- 1441 'ON the buses', the colour files. *Cudham: Kelsey Publng*, 2019. pp. 100. Many photos. [*'Vintage Roadscene' archive*.]  
A pictorial record of municipal operators, 1950s–80s.
- 1442 PLATT, KEITH W. West Yorkshire buses in transition before and after WYPTE. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record of the 1970s.
- 1443 POOLE, SCOTT. Transdev Blazefield buses. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1444 P.S.V. CIRCLE. Fleet history of Hants & Sussex Motor Services Ltd. New edn. *Barking*, 2020. pp. 112. 39 photos. [*Fleet history PK21*.]  
Tabulated details.
- 1445 P.S.V. CIRCLE. Fleet history of Midland General Omnibus Co. Ltd; Mansfield District Traction Co.; Nottinghamshire & Derbyshire Traction Co. *Barking*, 2020. pp. 185. [*Fleet history PE19*.]  
Tabulated details.
- 1446 P.S.V. CIRCLE. Fleet history of pre-war independent operators in Clackmannanshire, Fife & Stirlingshire. *Barking*, 2020. pp. 260. [*Fleet history SFE1*.]  
Tabulated details of bus operators.
- 1447 P.S.V. CIRCLE. A fleet history of small operators in Bristol (operators L to Z). [*Barking*], 2020. pp. 210. [*Fleet history SGL3*.]  
Tabulated details of bus operators.
- 1448 P.S.V. CIRCLE. Fleet history of Western National Omnibus Co. Ltd. *Barking*, 2020. 2 vols.  
Tabulated details.  
—Pt 1, 1929 to 1969. pp. 232, [16] pl. 32 photos (2 col.). [*Fleet history PH19*.]

- Pt 2, 1970 to 1982. pp. 172, [16] pl. 39 col. photos. [PH20.]
- 1449 RED House revelations. *Classic Bus* no. 165 (Feb.–Mar. 2020) pp. 22–7.  
Red House Motor Services of Coventry, coach operators.
- 1450 SHARMAN, RICHARD. Wiltshire's family bus company turns 40. *Coach & Bus Week* no. 1425 (1 Jan. 2020) pp. 16–19.  
Faresaver (previously Fosseway).
- 1451 SHELLEY, PETER. Wilts and Dorset extended-range Insert Setrights. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 679 (Aug. 2020) pp. 300–2.  
Mechanised booking system for tours, excursions and express services provided for military personnel on National Service, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 1452 SINCLAIR, JOHN. Migrating northwards. *Classic Bus* no. 166 (Apr.–May 2020) pp. 10–11.  
AEC Bridgemaster buses moved from Eastern Scottish to Highland.
- 1453 SINCLAIR, JOHN. Scottish oddities. *Classic Bus* no. 169 (Oct.–Nov. 2020) pp. 28–9.  
Unusual buses.
- 1454 SINCLAIR, JOHN. Wheels around the Highlands and Hebrides in colour photographs. *Catrine: Stenlake*, 2020. pp. 56. 54 photos.  
A pictorial record of the 1960s.
- 1455 SMITH, VERNON. First Western National: the Bristol VR era. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 184 col. photos.  
A pictorial record of the fleet, 1987–2006.
- 1456 STANFORD, SIMON. Life after Southdown: former buses in service elsewhere. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1457 STUBBINGS, RICHARD. British independent buses in the 2000s. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1458 TOY, DAVID and STENNING, RAY. Maidstone & District Motor Services Ltd: an insight into the much-loved bus company in its post-war golden years 1946–1970. *London: Best Impressions*, 2020. pp. 208.
- 1459 TUCKER, PETER. Urban buses in northern England. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1460 WAIN, ERIC. Potteries roundabout. Pt 3, Heading out westwards. *Classic Bus* no. 170 (Dec. 2020–Jan. 2021) pp. 24–34.  
Recollections of the 1950s.
- 1461 WALSHAW, TONY. The life & times of a bus station in the north east. *Classic Bus* no. 170 (Dec. 2020–Jan. 2021) pp. 12–22.  
Redcar.
- 1462 WILDE, HOWARD. Buses in Greater Manchester in the 1990s. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1463 WILDER, DAVID and HEDGES, BARRIE. Reliance Motor Services: the story of a family-owned independent bus company. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 190. 161 photos, 12 drwgs, 16 facsimis.  
History of a Berkshire coach & bus operator.

- 1464 WILLIAMS, PAUL. North Western buses. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 photos.  
A pictorial record of North Western Road Car Co. buses 1950s–70s, from the collection of the Museum of Transport, Greater Manchester.

**DG2c Trolleybus operation**

- 1465 BLENKINSOP, MIKE and JULIE. Bradford tower wagons. *Heritage Commercials* Dec. 2019 pp. 46–51.
- 1466 BRAMLEY, ROD. Where history (nearly) repeated itself. *Classic Bus* no. 167 (Jun.–July 2020) pp. 40–3.  
Mexborough & Swinton trolleybuses transferred to Bradford.

**DG2d Tramway systems**

- 1467 BEARDSLEY, IAN. PRITCHARD, ROBERT and YEARSLEY, ALAN. Sheffield: from tram to tram-train. *Sheffield: Platform 5*, 2020. pp. 128.
- 1468 DREDGE, DAVID. Blackpool & Fleetwood mystery solved. *L. & Y.Rly Soc. Mag.* no. 283 (Spr. 2020) pp. 16–17.  
Why wasn't the tramroad taken over by a rly co?
- 1469 EASTEAL, MARTIN. The cable tramways of Edinburgh and their tickets. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 678 (July 2020) pp. 252–6.  
Services operated between 1888 and 1923 succesively by Edinburgh Northern Tramways Co., Edinburgh and District Tramways Co. and Edinburgh Corporation, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 1470 EASTEAL, MARTIN. The tramways of Swansea. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 683 (Dec. 2020) pp. 480–484.  
History the two tramway undertakings which operated in Swansea and to Mumbles Pier, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 1471 GREENWOOD, MIKE. How did tramway companies identify their horses? *Jnl Road Transport Hist. Assocn* no. 101 (Sep. 2020) pp. 1–3, 11; no. 102 (Dec. 2020) p. 23.
- 1472 HARLEY, ROBERT J. The electric tramways of East Kent. *St Leonards: Heathfield Publng*, 2019. pp. 112.
- 1473 HIND, ROBERT and COX, BARRY. The Portsmouth & Horndean Light Railway then and now. *Wellington, Som.: Halsgrove*, 2020. pp. 80.
- 1474 JENKINS, MARTIN and ROBERTS, CHARLES. The leaving of Liverpool: a detailed record of the city's tramway abandonment programme. *Welwyn Garden City: Light Rail Transit Assocn*, 2020. pp. 232. 624 photos, 19 maps.
- 1475 TURNER, BRIAN. Lytham trams: the Blackpool, St Annes & Lytham Tramway. *Blackpool: author*, 2020. pp. 224. 250 photos.
- 1476 VOICE, DAVID. The tramways of Brighton and its surrounds. *Brora: Adam Gordon*, 2020. pp. 107. 130 photos, 8 drwgs, 5 maps & plans, 4 facsimis.  
Incl. Volks Electric Rly, Devil's Dyke funicular and Glynde. pp. 106–7, Sources.
- 1477 WALLER, PETER. The Blackpool streamlined trams. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 152. 200 photos. [*Great tramcars* series.]
- 1478 WALLER, PETER. Lost tramways of England – Leeds West. *Cardiff: Graffeg*, 2020. pp. 64. Many photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1479 WALLER, PETER. Lost tramways of Scotland – Aberdeen. *Cardiff: Graffeg*, 2020. pp. 64. Many photos.  
A pictorial record.
- 1480 WALLER, PETER. Lost tramways of Scotland – Dundee. *Cardiff: Graffeg*, 2020. pp. 64. Many photos.  
A pictorial record.

- 1481 WALLER, PETER. Lost tramways of Scotland – Edinburgh. *Cardiff: Graffeg*, 2020. pp. 64. Many photos.  
A pictorial record.
- DG2e Fares systems** (see also 1487)
- 1482 ARMISHAW, RICHARD. Birmingham and the bell punch: the Chambon printing machine and wartime slogans. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 672 (Jan. 2020) pp. 7–10.  
Examples of the use of the reverse of Birmingham Corporation tram and bus tickets for commercial adverts from 1935 and for public information messages during World War Two.
- 1483 ESTEAL, MARTIN. From white and red to green: a ticket history of the National and Eastern National bus companies, with observations on the tickets of Southern and Western National. *Mansfield: Transport Ticket Society*, 2019. pp. 82. 468 facsim. [*The TTS 2019 Presidential Address.*]
- 1484 HORNE, JOHN. TIMs. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 675 (Apr. 2020) pp. 132–5.  
Discusses variations in the design and inclusions on Ticket Issuing Machines (TIM) tickets, as illustrated by examples from a large collection largely from Lancashire and Yorkshire tram and bus undertakings mainly from the 1950s and early 1960s but with some from World War Two.  
—Less common TIMs. no. 678 (July 2020) pp. 248–50.  
Details and illustrations of TIM tickets issued by smaller bus operators, those which mention tramways, and those used by London Transport undertakings between 1931 and 1957.
- 1485 PIKE, DAVID. I loved to go a-wandering. *Classic Bus* no. 165 (Feb.–Mar. 2020) pp. 34–41.  
National Bus Co. Wanderbus and Explorer tickets.
- DG2t Taxi services**
- 1486 MOHAMED, M. J., RYE, T. and FONZONE, A. The utilisation and user characteristics of Uber services in London. *Transportation Planning & Technology* vol. 43 (2020) pp. 424–41.
- DH ROAD TRANSPORT LIFE AND LABOUR**
- DH1 Biographical / autobiographical memoirs** (see also 1261–2, 1263, 1370–1)
- 1487 GOODE, CHRIS. Learning the ropes at the United conducting school. *Jnl of the Transport Ticket Society* no. 680 (Sep. 2020) pp. 343–347.  
United Automobile Services ticketing procedures, as recorded by a trainee in 1980, illustrated by ticket examples.
- 1488 LAMBDEN, MIKE. Working in the UK express coach sector, pt 2. *Jnl Road Transport Hist. Assocn* no. 102 (Dec. 2020) pp. 10–19.
- 1489 TUCK, BOB. Heart of steel. *Heritage Commercials* Mar. 2019 pp. 6–12.  
Reminiscences of Alan Graham, truck driver in Sheffield steel industry.
- 1490 TUCK, BOB. Living the Foden ethos. *Heritage Commercials* 2019 Apr. pp. 6–12, May pp. 6–12, June 6–12.  
Reminiscences of David Bloor, Foden employee.
- 1491 UDEN, TERENCE. The dragon of Dunton Green: the story of Pearl, a redoubtable London Transport conductress. *Classic Bus* no. 167 (Jun.–July 2020) pp. 32–7.
- DK ROAD TRANSPORT AND THE NATION** (see also 1482)
- 1492 McTIGUE, CLARE, RYE, TOM and MONIOS, JASON. Identifying barriers to implementation of local transport policy: lessons learned from case studies on bus policy implementation in Great Britain. *Transport Policy* vol. 91 (June 2020) pp. 16–25.
- DK1 Road transport and society**
- 1493 HIGGINSON, MARTIN. 'Being poor is going to the Ritz on the bus': the portrayal of buses and trams in popular culture. In TURNER, DAVID A. (ed) *Transport in its place: making the connections.* (2020). pp. 114–35.

**DK2 Road transport and the passenger; inns**

- 1494 MAUDLIN, DANIEL. Inns and elite mobility in late Georgian Britain. *Past & Present* no. 247 (2020) pp. 37–76.

**DK4 Road transport and industry, trade and agriculture (see 12)**

**DK7 Road transport law (see 1283)**

**DK10 Road transport and national defence (see 1276)**

**DK11 Military road transport (see also 1307)**

- 1495 BLENKINSOP, MIKE and JULIE. The Austin K series. *Heritage Commercials* 2019 Apr. 46–53, May 46–51, June pp. 46–51, Aug. pp. 40–5.

- 1496 BLENKINSOP, MIKE and JULIE. Leyland Hippo. *Heritage Commercials* 2019 Oct. pp. 41–5, Nov. pp. 40–5, Dec. pp. 40–5.

- 1497 BLENKINSOP, MIKE and JULIE. Militant. *Heritage Commercials* 2020 Feb. pp. 40–5, Mar. pp. 40–5, Apr. pp. 40–5, May pp. 40–5.

AEC military heavy truck of 1950s.

- 1498 SCAMMELL Pioneer, TRMU20, TRMU30: Britain's first-generation tank transporter. *Yalding: Kelsey Publng*, 2020. pp. 100. 180 photos. [*Military trucks archive*, 2.]

**DO ROAD TRANSPORT IN LITERATURE**

- 1499 BROWN, PETER. Travel in the novels of Jane Austen. *Jnl Rly & Canal Hist. Soc.* vol. 40 (2020– ) pp. 109–14.

**DQ APPRECIATION OF ROAD TRANSPORT**

- 1500 SEAMARKS, GARY. Showbus: the Woburn and Duxford years. *Stroud: Amberley Publng*, 2020. pp. 96. 180 col. photos.

A pictorial record of this annual rally of new and preserved buses, 1982–2015.

**DQ1 Preservation, restoration, museums**

- 1501 BOYD-HOPE, GARY. Rails in the road: the Beamish Museum tramway. [*Heritage tramways*.] *Rly Mag.* vol. 165 no. 1425 Dec. 2019) pp. 32–5.

- 1502 MARSH, CLIFF and SNOWDEN PETER. Yesterday's buses. *Barnsley: Pen & Sword Transport*, 2020. pp. 120. 200 photos.

Vehicles restored by Quantock Heritage.

- 1503 SHACKELL, JEFF. A snapshot look at the Appleford Traction Engine Rally history, 1950–1971. *Steaming* vol. 63 no. 1 (Wntr 2019–20) pp. 20–27.

**DR RESEARCH AND STUDY OF THE HISTORY OF ROADS AND ROAD TRANSPORT**

- 1504 HIGGINSON, MARTIN. The Companion to Road Passenger Transport History story. *Jnl Road Transport Hist. Assocn* no. 100 (June 2020) pp. 6–11.

- 1505 SWALLOW, KEN. The Road Transport History Association – a personal perspective of its history. *Jnl Road Transport Hist. Assocn* no. 100 (June 2020) pp. 3–6; 101 (Sep. 2020) p. 13.

**DS STATISTICS, STATISTICAL SOURCES AND METHOD**

- 1506 WHITE, PETER. Public road passenger transport around its peak. *Jnl Road Transport Hist. Assocn* no. 102 (Dec. 2020) pp. 6–10; 103 (Mar. 2021) pp. 18–19.

Analysis of the Ministry of Transport statistics for 1949 and 1950.